### **Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine** Engineering Co., Ltd. Separate Financial Statements

**December 31, 2018 and 2017** 

### Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd. Index

#### **December 31, 2018 and 2017**

|   | Page(s)  |
|---|----------|
| Independent Auditor's Report ······               | 1 - 5    |
| Separate Financial Statements                     |          |
| Separate Statements of Financial Position ·····   | 6 - 7    |
| Separate Statements of Profit or Loss ·····       | 8        |
| Separate Statements of Comprehensive Income ····· | 9        |
| Separate Statements of Changes in Equity ·····    | 10       |
| Separate Statements of Cash Flows ·····           | 11 - 12  |
| Notes to the Separate Financial Statements ······ | 13 - 117 |





#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

(English Translation of a Report Originally Issued in Korean)

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd.

#### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying separate financial statements of Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd. (the Company), which comprise the separate statements of financial position as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the separate statements of profit or loss, separate statements of comprehensive income, separate statements of changes in equity and separate statements of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the separate financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the separate financial position of Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd. as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, and its separate financial performance and its separate cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the Republic of Korea (Korean IFRS).

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audits in accordance with Korean Standards on Auditing. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Republic of Korea that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the ethical requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

#### A. Revenue recognition based on input method

#### Why it is determined to be a key audit matter

As explained in Note 3 (Critical Accounting Estimates and Assumptions) to the separate financial statements, the Company recognizes contract revenue and contract costs associated with the construction contract as revenue and expense respectively under the percentage of completion method at the end of the reporting period when the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably. The percentage of completion method is based on the percentage of costs incurred to date, excluding any contract cost that does not reflect the work performed, compared to the estimated total costs of the contract, which are estimated based on future estimates such as material cost, labor cost, construction period and others.

As explained in Note 3 (Critical Accounting Estimates and Assumptions) to the separate financial statements, in the prior period, the actual contract costs have significantly increased compared to the estimated costs due to unexpected delay and construction project inefficiency in offshore plants. In the current year, the estimated total contract costs have been changed due to effects of fluctuations in prices of materials and exchange rates in commercial ships and offshore plants. Given the uncertainty of estimated total contract cost caused by price risk and impacts on the profit or loss for the current year (or for the succeeding years), we identified uncertainty of estimated total contract costs as a significant risk.

As explained in Note 3 (Critical Accounting Estimates and Assumptions) to the separate financial statements, the Company includes variations, arisen from changes in project scope or others, in contract revenue when it is highly probable that a customer will approve the variations, the specified performance standards will be met or exceeded and the associated amount can be reliably measured. Total contract revenue is measured at the initial contract amount agreed; however, total estimated contract revenue may deviate from original estimate depending on project scope changes, claims, incentive payments, or penalties for delayed delivery arising in the course of construction. Given the extent of uncertainties associated with the outcomes of future events impacting estimates of total estimated contracts, we identified uncertainty of estimated total contract costs as a significant risk.

#### How our audit addressed the key audit matter

As at December 31, 2018, we performed the following audit procedures on the Company's revenue recognition based on input method.

- We assessed whether the accounting policy of revenue recognition is appropriate.
- We performed audit procedures over possibility of generating economic benefits.
  - Examined the terms and conditions of the contract
  - Reviewed if there is significant decrease in prices of similar vessels and termination conditions
  - Inquired of management on customer's financial status and project progress
- We evaluated design and tested effectiveness of internal controls related to the calculation of estimated total contract cost.
- We assessed reasonableness of management's estimates used for calculating total contract costs (quantities of materials to be used and labor hours, etc.) and reconciled them with the estimates made by project teams.
- We compared total contract costs of projects with that of similar projects and evaluated reasonableness.
- We examined if there are any changes in estimated total contract cost after the reporting period

- and the reason causing the changes.
- We tested effectiveness of internal controls related to measuring cost input and allocation by each construction contract.
- We tested occurrence and cut-off of cost incurred for each construction contract.
- We obtained an understanding and assessed design and effectiveness of internal controls of the Company related to the accounting treatment for variations in contract work.
- We examined supporting documents of the customer's approvals in relation to the changing contract amounts from variations in contract work.
- We reviewed the conditions for liquidated damage arising from delay and major milestone as well as the contract completion date.
- We assessed consistency between the expected delivery date and estimated date to fulfill the major milestones specified in the agreements for the contracts that management expects liquidated damages arising from delayed completion.
- We evaluated reasonableness of management's basis for estimated liquidated damage arising from delayed completion.

#### B. Collectability of the contract assets with indication of impairment

#### Why it is determined to be a key audit matter

As explained in Note 3 (Critical Accounting Estimates and Assumptions) to the separate financial statements, the Company assess at the end of each reporting period whether there are any objective evidences that the contract assets are impaired. The objective evidences include aggravation of the customer's financial condition, increase in the probability of contract termination due to delay in contract in progress or decrease of vessel price, delay in delivery schedule, and others. After the assessment on the objective evidences, the Company recognizes impairment loss if it believes there is an objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred, and that loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of construction contract that can be reliably estimated.

The uncertainty in collectability of the contract assets has been increased as possibility of delay in delivery and contract termination, which might be caused by customers' financial difficulties due to extended global oil price decline, have been increased. Accordingly, we identified the collectability of the contract assets with indication of impairment as a significant risk.

#### How our audit addressed the key audit matter

As at December 31, 2018, in respect of the collectability of the contract assets with indication of impairment, we have performed the following audit procedures.

- We obtained an understanding and evaluated the design and effectiveness of the internal controls related to assessing the collectability of the contract assets.
- We inquired of management with respect to basis for recognizing the significant contract assets.
- We obtain an understanding of the status of project that recognized the significant contract assets through discussion with management.
- We inquired of management in relation to contract termination possibility and customers' financial status
- We assessed the reasonableness of collectability assessment of the contract assets.

#### Other Matter

Auditing standards and their application in practice vary among countries. The procedures and practices used in the Republic of Korea to audit such financial statements may differ from those generally accepted and applied in other countries.

### Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the separate financial statements in accordance with Korean IFRS, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Korean Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Korean Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- ·Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- ·Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.
- •Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- ·Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's

report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

•Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Dae-hyun Jou, Certified Public Accountant.

Seoul, Korea March 21, 2019

This report is effective as of March 21, 2019, the audit report date. Certain subsequent events or circumstances, which may occur between the audit report date and the time of reading this report, could have a material impact on the accompanying separate financial statements and notes thereto. Accordingly, the readers of the audit report should understand that there is a possibility that the above audit report may have to be revised to reflect the impact of such subsequent events or circumstances, if any.

# Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd. Separate Statements of Financial Position December 31, 2018 and 2017

| (in millions of Korean won)                           | Notes               | 2018       |       | 2017       |
|---|---------------------|------------|-------|------------|
| Assets  |                     |            |       |            |
| Current assets  |                     |            |       |            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | 6,7,37              | ₩ 325,7    | 732 ₩ | 160,139    |
| Short-term financial instruments                      | 6,8,37              | 71,7       | 778   | 82,504     |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 4,5,6,9,17,27,37,45 | 3          | 382   | 31,377     |
| Current portion of held-to-maturity financial assets  | 6,9,45              |            | 1     | 27         |
| Trade and other receivables                           | 6,9,37,38           | 711,2      | 271   | 443,129    |
| Contract assets                                       | 4,6,10,38,45        | 4,349,8    | 397   | -          |
| Due from customers for contract work                  | 6,10,38,45          |            | -     | 4,046,598  |
| Current firm commitment assets                        | 27                  | 13,8       | 397   | 5,593      |
| Current portion of currency forward assets            | 4,5,6,27,37         | 12,5       | 519   | 70,139     |
| Inventories   | 11,17               | 1,333,8    | 368   | 724,178    |
| Other current assets                                  | 12,45               | 496,3      | 369   | 962,624    |
| Non-current assets held for sale                      | 13                  | 12,9       | 914   | 40,481     |
|   |                     | 7,328,6    | 528   | 6,566,789  |
| Non-current assets                                    |                     |            |       |            |
| Long-term financial instruments                       | 6,8,45              | 415,6      | 552   | 414,024    |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 4,5,6,9,17,37,45    | 20,1       | 199   | -          |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets                     | 6,9,45              |            | 37    | 305        |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                   | 4,5,6,9,45          |            | -     | 52,085     |
| Financial assets at fair value through                |                     |            |       |            |
| other comprehensive income                            | 4,5,6,9,45          | 20,0       | 087   | -          |
| Investments in subsidiaries                           | 14                  | 7          | 746   | 23,007     |
| Investments in associates and joint ventures          | 15                  | 11,9       | 935   | 11,935     |
| Long-term trade and other receivables                 | 4,5,9,37,38         | 195,9      | 913   | 130,917    |
| Firm commitment assets                                | 27                  | 8,8        | 353   | 314        |
| Currency forward assets                               | 4,5,6,27,37         | 7,8        | 341   | 67,637     |
| Property, plant and equipment                         | 16,17               | 3,689,9    | 951   | 3,724,845  |
| Investment properties                                 | 17,18               | 7,7        | 795   | 7,914      |
| Intangible assets                                     | 19                  | 17,0       | 009   | 13,338     |
| Other non-current assets                              | 12,45               | 12,1       | 130   | 9,634      |
|   |                     | 4,408,7    | 148   | 4,455,955  |
| Total assets  |                     | ₩ 11,736,7 | 776 ₩ | 11,022,744 |

#### Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd.

#### **Separate Statements of Financial Position**

**December 31, 2018 and 2017** 

| (in millions of Korean won)                                | Notes              | 2018         | 2017         |
|--|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Liabilities  |                    |              |              |
| Current liabilities  |                    |              |              |
| Short-term borrowings                                      | 4,5,17,22,37,44,45 | ₩ 1,414,638  | ₩ 1,950,686  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 4,5,6,27,37,45     | 89           | 51,504       |
| Trade and other payables                                   | 6,20,37,45         | 1,075,880    | 1,080,635    |
| Current portion of long-term borrowings                    | 6,17,22,37,44,45   | 197,061      | 435,253      |
| Current financial guarantee liabilities                    | 4,5,6,37           | -            | 29,367       |
| Current firm commitment liabilities                        | 27                 | 7,561        | 28,020       |
| Current portion of currency forward liabilities            | 4,5,6,27,37        | 38,406       | 10,023       |
| Due to customers for contract work                         | 10,27,38,45        | -            | 2,378,487    |
| Contract liabilities                                       | 10,27,38,45        | 1,875,347    | -            |
| Provisions   | 25,45              | 558,740      | -            |
| Other current liabilities                                  | 23,45              | 125,093      | 78,154       |
|  | -                  | 5,292,815    | 6,042,129    |
| Non-current liabilities                                    |                    |              |              |
| Debentures   | 6,21,37,44,45      | 575,561      | 530,661      |
| Long-term borrowings                                       | 6,17,22,37,44,45   | 935,902      | 638,935      |
| Long-term trade and other payables                         | 6,20,37,45         | 66,224       | 114,125      |
| Net defined benefit liabilities and                        |                    |              |              |
| other long-term employee benefits                          | 24                 | 162,483      | 158,392      |
| Provisions   | 25,39              | 860,188      | 677,434      |
| Financial guarantee liabilities                            | 4,5,6,37           | 480          | 2,369        |
| Finance lease obligations                                  | 37                 | 24,145       | -            |
| Firm commitment liabilities                                | 27                 | 4,494        | 65,508       |
| Currency forward liabilities                               | 4,5,6,27,37        | 7,371        | 264          |
| Deferred tax liabilities                                   | 26                 | 75,346       | 48,911       |
|  | -                  | 2,712,194    | 2,236,599    |
| Total liabilities  | -                  | 8,005,009    | 8,278,728    |
| Equity   |                    |              |              |
| Share capital  | 28,37,44           | 541,029      | 538,281      |
| Other contributed capital                                  | 30,37,44           | (257)        | 351,159      |
| Hybrid bond  | 30,37,44           | 2,332,832    | 2,284,775    |
| Components of other capital                                | 30,45              | 316,648      | 347,327      |
| Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)                    | 29,44              | 541,514      | (777,526)    |
| Total equity   | -                  | 3,731,766    | 2,744,016    |
| Total liabilities and equity                               |                    | ₩ 11,736,776 | ₩ 11,022,744 |

# Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd. Separate Statements of Profit or Loss Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

| (in millions of Korean won, except per share amounts)              | Notes          | 2018 | 2017      |   |            |
|--|----------------|------|-----------|---|------------|
| Sales  | 27,37,38,42,45 | ₩    | 9,599,759 | ₩ | 10,634,033 |
| Cost of sales  | 36,37,38,45    |      | 8,837,972 |   | 9,132,895  |
| Gross profit   | 42,45          |      | 761,787   |   | 1,501,138  |
| Selling expenses   | 32,36,37       |      | 62,999    |   | 174,515    |
| Administrative expenses  | 32,36,37       |      | 58,370    |   | 200,909    |
| Research and development expenses                                  | 36             |      | 61,566    |   | 40,943     |
| Impairment loss(reversal of impairment loss)                       | 4,6            |      | (465,550) |   | 368,268    |
| Operating profit   |                |      | 1,044,402 |   | 716,503    |
| Interest income  | 6,33,37        |      | 58,789    |   | 16,384     |
| Finance income   | 6,33,37        |      | 37,111    |   | 1,451,250  |
| Finance costs  | 6,33,37        |      | 176,144   |   | 33,016     |
| Share of net profit of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures | 14,15          |      | (1,472)   |   | (6,662)    |
| Foreign exchange gains   | 4,5,6,34       |      | 373,732   |   | 583,881    |
| Foreign exchange losses  | 4,5,6,34       |      | 360,755   |   | 661,383    |
| Other non-operating income   | 6,27,35        |      | 211,245   |   | 717,870    |
| . 5  |                |      |           |   |            |
| Other non-operating expenses Other impairment loss                 | 6,27,35        |      | 203,972   |   | 1,451,618  |
| (reversal of other impairment loss)                                | 4,6            |      | 809       |   | 52,756     |
| Profit before income tax expense                                   |                |      | 982,127   |   | 1,280,453  |
| Income tax expense(benefit)  | 26             |      | 36,018    |   | 541,309    |
| Profit for the year  |                | ₩    | 946,109   | ₩ | 739,144    |
| Earnings per share   |                |      |           |   |            |
| Basic earnings per share (in Korean won)                           | 31             | ₩    | 8,614     | ₩ | 8,553      |
| Diluted earnings per share (in Korean won)                         | 31             | ₩    | 5,746     | ₩ | 5,941      |

#### Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd.

#### Separate Statements of Comprehensive Income Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

| (in millions of Korean won)   |   | 2018     |   | 2017     |
|---|---|----------|---|----------|
| Profit for the year   | ₩ | 946,109  | ₩ | 739,144  |
| Other comprehensive income Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss |   |          |   |          |
| Remeasurements of net defined benefit liabilities   |   | (31,192) |   | 468      |
| Loss on revaluation of property, plant and equipment  |   | (9,534)  |   | (80,254) |
| Loss on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income        |   | (10,450) |   | -        |
| Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss                                 |   |          |   |          |
| Changes in the fair value of available-for-sale financial assets                              |   |          |   | 2,619    |
|   |   | (51,176) |   | (77,167) |
| Total comprehensive income for the year   | ₩ | 894,933  | ₩ | 661,977  |

The above separate statements of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

### Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd. Separate Statements of Changes in Equity

Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

| (in millions of Korean won)                                      |     |             |   | Other contributed capital |     |              |   |            |          | Components of other capital                           |   |   |   |                          |                                      |             |   |           |
|--|-----|-------------|---|---------------------------|-----|--------------|---|------------|----------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
|  | Sha | are capital | 0 | ther capital              | Tre | easury share | н | ybrid bond | f<br>ava | Changes in air value of ilable-for-sale nancial asset |   | Gain (loss) on Revaluation valuation of surplus of financial assets property, plant at FVTOCI and equipment |   | surplus of operty, plant | f Retained earnings ant (accumulated |             |   | Total     |
| Balance at January 1, 2017                                       | ₩   | 332,885     | ₩ | 2,808,829                 | ₩   |              | ₩ | 1,000,000  | ₩        | 9,768   | ₩ | <u>-</u>  | ₩ | 416,891                  | ₩                                    | (4,329,456) | ₩ | 238,917   |
| Payment of fractional share cost                                 |     | -           |   | -                         |     | (726)        |   | -          |          | -   |   | -   |   | -                        |                                      | -           |   | (726)     |
| Transfer of capital surplus to accumulated deficit               |     | _           |   | (2,825,627)               |     | _            |   | _          |          | _   |   | _   |   | _                        |                                      | 2,825,627   |   | _         |
| Debt to equity swap  |     | 205,396     |   | 342,526                   |     | _            |   | _          |          | _   |   | _   |   | _                        |                                      | 2,020,027   |   | 547,922   |
| Issuance of permanent convertible notes                          |     | -           |   | (264)                     |     | _            |   | 1,284,775  |          | -   |   | -   |   | _                        |                                      | -           |   | 1,284,511 |
| Interst payment for hybrid bonds                                 |     | -           |   | -                         |     | -            |   | -          |          | -   |   | -   |   | -                        |                                      | (15,007)    |   | (15,007)  |
| Gains on debt restructuring                                      |     | -           |   | 26,422                    |     | -            |   | -          |          | -   |   | -   |   | -                        |                                      | -           |   | 26,422    |
| Profit for the year  |     | -           |   | -                         |     | -            |   | -          |          | -   |   | -   |   | -                        |                                      | 739,144     |   | 739,144   |
| Other comprehensive income                                       |     |             |   |                           |     |              |   |            |          | 2,619   |   |   |   | (81,952)                 |                                      | 2,166       |   | (77,167)  |
| Balance at December 31, 2017                                     | ₩   | 538,281     | ₩ | 351,886                   | ₩   | (726)        | ₩ | 2,284,775  | ₩        | 12,387  | ₩ | <u> </u>  | ₩ | 334,939                  | ₩                                    | (777,526)   | ₩ | 2,744,016 |
| Balance at January 1, 2018                                       | ₩   | 538,281     | ₩ | 351,885                   | ₩   | (726)        | ₩ | 2,284,775  | ₩        | 12,387  | ₩ |   | ₩ | 334,940                  | ₩                                    | (777,526)   | ₩ | 2,744,016 |
| Effect of changes in accounting policies (Note 45)               |     | -           |   | -                         |     | -            |   | -          |          | (12,387)  |   | 543   |   | -                        |                                      | 63,923      |   | 52,079    |
| Adjusted balance at January 1, 2018  Transfer of capital surplus |     | 538,281     |   | 351,885                   |     | (726)        |   | 2,284,775  |          | -   |   | 543   |   | 334,940                  |                                      | (713,603)   |   | 2,796,095 |
| to accumulated deficit   |     | -           |   | (341,349)                 |     | -            |   | -          |          | -   |   | _   |   | -                        |                                      | 341,349     |   | -         |
| Debt to equity swap (Note 44) Issuance of permanent              |     | 2,748       |   | 10,431                    |     | -            |   | -          |          | -   |   | -   |   | -                        |                                      | -           |   | 13,179    |
| convertible notes (Note 30)                                      |     | -           |   | (20,498)                  |     | -            |   | 48,057     |          | -   |   | -   |   | -                        |                                      | -           |   | 27,559    |
| Profit for the year  |     | -           |   | -                         |     | -            |   | -          |          | -   |   | -   |   | -                        |                                      | 946,109     |   | 946,109   |
| Other comprehensive income                                       |     | -           |   |                           |     |              |   |            |          |   | _ | (8,595)   |   | (10,239)                 |                                      | (32,342)    |   | (51,176)  |
| Balance at December 31, 2018                                     | ₩   | 541,029     | ₩ | 469                       | ₩   | (726)        | ₩ | 2,332,832  | ₩        | -   | ₩ | (8,052)   | ₩ | 324,701                  | ₩                                    | 541,513     | ₩ | 3,731,766 |

# Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd. Separate Statement of Cash Flows Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

| (in millions of Korean won)   | Notes |   | 2018      | 2017                   |
|---|-------|---|-----------|------------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities  |       |   |           |                        |
| Cash generated from(used in) operations   | 40,45 |   |           |                        |
| Profit for the year   |       | ₩ | 946,109   | ₩ 739,144              |
| Adjustments   |       |   | (60,170)  | 1,149,149              |
| Changes in working capital  |       |   | (94,641)  | (2,972,218)            |
|   |       |   | 791,298   | (1,083,925)            |
| Dividends received  |       |   | 5,845     | 672                    |
| Interests received  |       |   | 15,885    | 19,121                 |
| Interests paid  |       |   | (107,095) | (143,124)              |
| Income tax received   |       |   | 4,140     | 13,600                 |
| Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities   |       |   | 710,073   | (1,193,656)            |
| Cash flows from investing activities  | 41    |   |           |                        |
| Cash inflows from investing activities:   |       |   |           |                        |
| Acceptance of governments grants  |       |   | -         | 3,728                  |
| Decrease in short-term financial instruments  |       |   | 54,361    | 17,682                 |
| Decrease in short-term loans receivable   |       |   | 22,960    | 39,773                 |
| Disposal of held-to-maturity financial assets   |       |   | 310       | 7                      |
| Disposal of available-for-sale financial assets   |       |   | -         | 1,774                  |
| Disposal of financial assets at fair value  |       |   |           |                        |
| through profit or loss  |       |   | 5,731     | -                      |
| Disposal of financial assets at fair value  |       |   | 56        |                        |
| through other comprehensive income Disposal of investments in subsidiaries                            |       |   | 21,067    | -                      |
| Disposal of investments in associates and joint venture   |       |   | 21,007    | 1,126                  |
| Disposal of investments in associates and joint venture  Disposal of non-current assets held for sale |       |   | 92,811    | 258,353                |
| Decrease in long-term loans receivable  |       |   | 19,445    | 9,327                  |
| Disposal of property, plant and equipment   |       |   | 1,673     | 9,32 <i>1</i><br>8,133 |
| Disposal of intangible assets   |       |   | 87        | 0,100                  |
| Bisposai of intaligible assets  |       |   | 218,501   | 339,903                |
| Cash outflows from investing activities:  |       |   | _         |                        |
| Increase in short-term financial instruments  |       |   | 4,957     | 6,847                  |
| Redemption of governments grants  |       |   | -         | 706                    |
| Increase in short-term loans receivable   |       |   | -         | 36,055                 |
| Increase in long-term financial instruments   |       |   | 40,306    | 107,330                |
| Acquisition of financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss                             | ;     |   | 6,250     | -                      |
| Acquisition of held-to-maturity financial assets  |       |   | 19        | -                      |
| Acquisition of available-for-sale financial assets  |       |   | -         | 9                      |
| Acquisition of investment in subsidiaries   |       |   | -         | 200                    |
| Increase in long-term loans receivable  |       |   | 1,620     | 14,200                 |
| Acquisition of property, plant and equipment  |       |   | 147,392   | 67,706                 |
| Acquisition of intangible assets  |       |   | 4,393     | 7,400                  |
| Acquisition of other investments  |       | _ | 149       | 111_                   |
|   |       |   | 205,086   | 240,564                |
| Net cash inflow from investing activities   |       |   | 13,415    | 99,339                 |
| -   |       |   |           |                        |

#### Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd.

#### **Separate Statement of Cash Flows**

Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

| (in millions of Korean won)                                       | Notes | 2018      | 2017      |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash flows from financing activities                              | 41    |           |           |
| Cash inflows from financing activities:                           |       |           |           |
| Proceeds from short-term borrowings                               |       | 51,083    | 1,539,800 |
| Reversal of payment of share issue cost                           |       | 3         | 13        |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings                                |       |           | 24,116    |
|   |       | 51,086    | 1,563,929 |
| Cash outflows from financing activities:                          |       |           |           |
| Repayment of short-term borrowings                                |       | 590,000   | 435,860   |
| Repayment of current portion of long-term borrowings              |       | 4         | 40        |
| Early redemption of long-term borrowings                          |       | 340       | 106       |
| Payment of fractional share cost                                  |       | -         | 726       |
| Repayment of finance lease obligations                            |       | 17,640    | -         |
| Interst paid for hybrid bonds                                     |       | -         | 15,007    |
| Payment of share issue cost                                       |       | 29        | 1,506     |
|   |       | 608,013   | 453,245   |
| Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities               |       | (556,927) | 1,110,684 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents                         |       | 166,561   | 16,367    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year            |       | 160,139   | 144,293   |
| Effects of exchange rate changes on the cash and cash equivalents |       | (968)     | (521)     |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year                  | 7     | ₩ 325,732 | ₩ 160,139 |

#### 1. General Information

Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd. (the "Company") was established on October 1, 2000, as one of entities spun-off from Daewoo Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. The spun-off registration date is October 23, 2000. On February 2, 2001, the Company listed its stock on the Korea Exchange. Moreover, the Company changes its name from Daewoo Shipbuilding & Commerce Co., Ltd. to Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., Ltd. The Company's major businesses are building and selling various types of ship, including special-purpose ships and construction of offshore plants. As at December 31, 2018, the Company's major shareholder is Korea Development Bank ("KDB") (55.72%).

#### 2. Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these separate financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

#### 2.1 Basis of Preparation

The Company maintains its accounting records in Korean won and prepares statutory financial statements in the Korean language (Hangul) in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the Republic of Korea (Korean IFRS). The accompanying separate financial statements have been condensed, restructured and translated into English from the Korean language financial statements.

Certain information attached to the Korean language financial statements, but not required for a fair presentation of the Company's financial position, financial performance or cash flows, is not presented in the accompanying separate financial statements.

The separate financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Korean IFRS. These are the standards, subsequent amendments and related interpretations issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) that have been adopted by the Republic of Korea.

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of critical accounting estimates. Management also needs to exercise judgement in applying the Company's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the separate financial statements are disclosed in Note 3.

#### 2.2 New and Amended Standards and Interpretations Adopted by the Company

The Company has applied the following standards and amendments for the first time for their annual reporting period commencing January 1, 2018.

(a) Amendment to Korean IFRS 1028 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

When an investment in an associate or a joint venture is held by, or is held indirectly through, an entity that is a venture capital organization, or a mutual fund, unit trust and similar entities including investment-linked insurance funds, the entity may elect to measure each investment separately at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with Korean IFRS 1109. The amendment does not have a significant impact on the financial statements because the Company is not a venture capital organization.

#### (b) Amendment to Korean IFRS 1040 Transfers of Investment Property

The amendment to Korean IFRS 1040 clarifies that a transfer to, or from, investment property, including property under construction, can only be made if there has been a change in use that is supported by evidence, and the list of evidence for a change of use in the standard was re-characterized as a non-exclusive list of example. The amendment does not have a significant impact on the financial statements.

#### (c) Amendment to Korean IFRS 1102 Share-based Payment

Amendments to Korean IFRS 1102 clarify accounting for a modification to the terms and conditions of a share-based payment that changes the classification of the transaction from cash-settled to equity-settled. Amendments also clarify that the measurement approach should treat the terms and conditions of a cash-settled award in the same way as for an equity-settled award. The amendment does not have a significant impact on the financial statements.

#### (d) Enactment of Interpretation 2122 Foreign Currency Transaction and Advance Consideration

According to the enactment, the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income (or part of it) is the date on which an entity initially recognizes the non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the payment or receipt of advance consideration. The enactment does not have a significant impact on the financial statements.

#### (e) Korean IFRS 1109 Financial Instruments

The Company has applied Korean IFRS 1109 *Financial Instruments* on January 1, 2018, the date of initial application. In accordance with the transitional provisions in Korean IFRS 1109, comparative figures have not been restated, and the differences between previous book amounts and book amounts at the date of initial application are recognized to retained earnings. See Note 45 for further details on the impact of the application of the standard.

#### (f) Korean IFRS 1115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

The Company has applied to apply Korean IFRS 1115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers. In accordance with the transition provisions in Korean IFRS 1115, comparative figures have not been restated. The Company elected the modified retrospective approach, and recognized the cumulative impact of initially applying the revenue standard as an adjustment to retained earnings as at January 1, 2018, the period of initial application. See Note 45 for further details on the impact of the application of the standard.

#### 2.3 New and Amended Standards and Interpretations Not Yet Adopted by the Company

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations that have been published that are not mandatory for annual reporting period commencing January 1, 2018 and have not been early adopted by the Company are set out below.

#### (a) Korean IFRS 1116 Leases

Korean IFRS 1116 *Leases* issued on May 22, 2017 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. This standard will replace Korean IFRS 1017 *Leases*. The Company will apply the standards for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019.

Under the new standard, with implementation of a single lease model, lessee is required to recognize assets and liabilities for all lease which lease term is over 12 months and underlying assets are not low value assets. A lessee is required to recognize a right-of-use asset and a lease liability representing its obligation to make lease payments.

The Company is analyzing the financial effects of applying Korean IFRS 1116; however, it is difficult to provide reasonable estimates of financial effects until the analysis is complete.

#### (b) Korean IFRS 1109 Financial Instruments

The narrow-scope amendments made to Korean IFRS 1109 *Financial Instruments* enable entities to measure certain prepayable financial assets with negative compensation at amortized cost. When a modification of a financial liability measured at amortized cost that does not result in the derecognition, a modification gain or loss shall be recognized in profit or loss. These amendments will be applied for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted.

#### (c) Amendments to Korean IFRS 1019 Employee Benefits

The amendments require that an entity shall calculate current service cost and net interest for the remainder of the reporting period after a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement based on updated actuarial assumptions from the date of the change. The amendments also require that a reduction in a surplus must be recognized in profit or loss even if that surplus was not previously recognized because of the impact of the asset ceiling. The amendments are effective for plan amendments, curtailments and settlements occurring in reporting periods that begin on or after January 1, 2019.

#### (d) Amendments to Korean IFRS 1028 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

The amendments clarify that an entity shall apply Korean IFRS 1109 to financial instruments in an associate or joint venture to which the equity method is not applied. These include long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the entity's net investment in an associate or joint venture. These amendments will be applied for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. In accordance with the transitional provisions in Korean IFRS 1109, the restatement of the comparative information is not required and the cumulative effects of initially applying the amendments retrospectively should be recognized in the beginning balance of retained earnings (or other components of equity, as appropriate) at the date of initial application.

#### (e) Enactment to Interpretation of Korean IFRS 2123 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments

The Interpretation explains how to recognize and measure deferred and current income tax assets and liabilities where there is uncertainty over a tax treatment, and includes guidance on how to determine whether each uncertain tax treatment is considered separately or together. It also presents examples of circumstances where a judgement or estimate is required to be reassessed. This Interpretation will be applied for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, and an entity can either restate the comparative financial statements retrospectively or recognize the cumulative effect of initially applying the Interpretation as an adjustment in the beginning balance at the date of initial application.

#### (f) Annual Improvements to Korean IFRS 2015 – 2017 Cycle:

#### · Korean IFRS 1103 Business Combination

The amendments clarify that when a party to a joint arrangement obtains control of a business that is a joint operation, and had rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities relating to that

joint operation immediately before the acquisition date, the transaction is a business combination achieved in stages. In such cases, the acquirer shall remeasure its entire previously held interest in the joint operation. These amendments will be applied to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted.

#### · Korean IFRS 1111 Joint Agreements

The amendments clarify that when a party that participates in, but does not have joint control of, a joint operation might obtain joint control of the joint operation in which the activity of the joint operation constitutes a business. In such cases, previously held interests in the joint operation are not remeasured. These amendments will be applied to transactions in which an entity obtains joint control on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted.

#### · Paragraph 57A of Korean IFRS 1012 Income Tax

The amendment is applied to all the income tax consequences of dividends and requires an entity to recognize the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity according to where the entity originally recognized those past transactions or events. These amendments will be applied for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted.

#### · Korean IFRS 1023 Borrowing Costs

The amendments clarify that if a specific borrowing remains outstanding after the related qualifying asset is ready for its intended use (or sale), it becomes part of general borrowings. These amendments will be applied to borrowing costs incurred on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted.

#### 2.4 Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures, and Associates

The financial statements of the Company are the separate financial statements prepared in accordance with Korean IFRS 1027 *Separate Financial Statements*. Investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are recognized at cost under the direct equity method.

Management applied the carrying amounts under the previous K-GAAP at the time of transition to Korean IFRS as deemed cost of investments in accordance with Korean IFRS 1101 *First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards*. The Company recognizes dividend income from subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates in profit or loss when its right to receive the dividend is established.

#### 2.5 Foreign Currency Translation

#### (a) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity operates (the "functional currency"). The separate financial statements are presented in Korean won, which is the Company's functional and presentation currency.

#### (b) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at year end exchange rates are generally recognized in profit or loss. They are deferred in other comprehensive income if they relate to qualifying cash flow hedges and qualifying effective portion of net investment hedges, or are attributable to monetary part of the net investment in a foreign operation.

Foreign exchange gains and losses that relate to borrowings are presented in the statement of profit or loss within foreign exchange gains and losses.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Translation differences on assets and liabilities carried at fair value are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. For example, translation differences on non-monetary assets and liabilities such as equities held at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in profit or loss as part of the fair value gain or loss and translation differences on non-monetary assets such as equities held at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized in other comprehensive income.

#### 2.6 Financial Assets

#### (a) Classification

From January 1, 2018, the Company classifies its financial assets in the following measurement categories:

- those to be measured at fair value through profit or loss
- those to be measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, and
- those to be measured at amortized cost.

The classification depends on the Company's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flows.

For financial assets measured at fair value, gains and losses will either be recorded in profit or loss or other comprehensive income. For investments in debt instruments, this will depend on the business model in which the investment is held. The Company reclassifies debt investments when, and only when its business model for managing those assets changes.

For investments in equity instruments that are not held for trading, this will depend on whether the Company has made an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition to account for the equity investment at fair value through other comprehensive income.

#### (b) Measurement

At initial recognition, the Company measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

Financial assets with embedded derivatives are considered in their entirety when determining whether their cash flows are solely payment of principal and interest.

#### A. Debt instruments

Subsequent measurement of debt instruments depends on the Company's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset. The Company classifies its debt instruments into one of the following three measurement categories:

- Amortized cost: Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those
  cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortized
  cost. A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at amortized
  cost and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognized in profit or loss when the asset
  is derecognized or impaired. Interest income from these financial assets is separately
  presented in the statements of comprehensive income.
- Fair value through other comprehensive income: Assets that are held for collection of
  contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows
  represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at fair value through
  other comprehensive income. Movements in the carrying amount are taken through other
  comprehensive income, except for the recognition of impairment loss (reversal of
  impairment loss), interest income and foreign exchange gains and losses which are
  recognized in profit or loss.

When the financial asset is derecognized, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss. Foreign exchange gains and losses are presented in 'foreign exchange gains and losses' and impairment losses are presented in 'other non-operating expenses'. Interest income from these financial assets is separately presented in the statements of comprehensive income.

 Fair value through profit or loss: Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income are measured at fair value through profit or loss. A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognized in profit or loss and presented net in the statement of profit or loss within 'other non-operating income or other non-operating expenses' in the year in which it arises.

#### B. Equity instruments

The Company subsequently measures all equity investments at fair value. Where the Company's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments, in other comprehensive income, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss following the derecognition of the investment. Dividend income from such investments continue to be recognized in profit or loss as 'finance income' when the right to receive payments is established.

Changes in the fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in 'other non-operating income or other non-operating expenses' in the statement of profit or loss as applicable. Impairment loss (reversal of impairment loss) on equity investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are not reported separately from other changes in fair value.

#### (c) Impairment

The Company assesses on a forward looking basis the expected credit losses associated with its debt instruments and contract assets carried at amortized cost and fair value through other

comprehensive income. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk. For trade receivables and lease receivables, the Company applies the simplified approach, which requires expected lifetime credit losses to be recognized from initial recognition of the receivables.

#### (d) Recognition and Derecognition

Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized or derecognized on trade-date, the date on which the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

If a transfer does not result in derecognition because the Company has retained substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred asset, the Company continues to recognize the transferred asset in its entirety and recognizes a financial liability for the consideration received.

#### (e) Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the statements of financial position where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the assets and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company or the counterparty.

#### 2.7 Derivative Instruments

#### (a) Hedge accounting

Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The accounting for subsequent changes in fair value depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and if so, the nature of the item being hedged. The Company has hedge relationships and designates certain derivatives as:

 hedges of the fair value of recognized assets or liabilities or a firm commitment (fair value hedges)

At inception of the hedge relationship, the Company documents the economic relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items including whether changes in the cash flows of the hedging instruments are expected to offset changes in the cash flows of hedged items.

The fair values of derivative financial instruments designated in hedge relationships are disclosed in Note 5.

The full fair value of a hedging derivative is classified as a non-current asset or liability when the remaining maturity of the hedged item is more than 12 months; it is classified as a current asset or liability when the remaining maturity of the hedged item is less than 12 months. A non-derivative financial asset and a non-derivative financial liability is classified as a current or non-current based on its expected maturity and its settlement, respectively.

#### (b) Fair value hedge

Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated as fair value hedging instruments are recorded in profit or loss, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk.

If the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the adjustment to the carrying amount of a hedged item for which the effective interest method is used is amortized to profit or loss over the period to maturity using a recalculated effective interest rate.

#### 2.8 Trade Receivables

Trade receivables are recognized initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less loss allowance. See Note 9.4 for further information about the Company's accounting for trade receivables and Note 4.1.2-2 for a description of the Company's impairment policies.

#### 2.9 Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined using the moving-weighted average method, except for goods in transit that are determined using the specific identification method.

#### 2.10 Non-current Assets Held for sale

Non-current assets (or disposal group) are classified as held for sale when their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use and a sale is considered highly probable. The assets are measured at the lower amount between their carrying amount and the fair value less costs to sell.

#### 2.11 Property, Plant and Equipment

Land is shown at fair value based on valuations by external independent valuers. Valuations are performed in regular basis to ensure that the fair value of a revalued asset does not differ materially from its carrying amount at the end of the reporting period.

All other property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

If an asset's carrying amount is increased as a result of a revaluation, the increase is recognized in revaluation surplus of other comprehensive income. However, the increase is recognized in profit or loss to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognized in profit or loss. Losses on revaluation is recognized in profit or loss. However, the decrease is recognized in other comprehensive income to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in revaluation surplus is transferred to retained earnings.

Depreciation of all property, plant and equipment, except for land, is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost or revalued amounts, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as follows:

#### **Useful lives**

| Buildings            | 12 - 60 years |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Structures           | 12 - 50       |
| Machinery            | 12 - 30       |
| Vessels and aircraft | 15 - 40       |
| Vehicles and others  | 6 - 15        |

The assets' depreciation method, residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. An asset's carrying amount is adjusted to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount. Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount and are recognized as 'other gains and losses, net' in the statement of profit or loss.

The revaluation surplus included in equity in respect of an item of property, plant and equipment is transferred directly to retained earnings when the asset is derecognized.

#### 2.12 Borrowing Costs

General and specific borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalization. Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

There are no capitalized borrowing costs for the year ended December 31, 2018(Note 45). The Company recognized the capitalized borrowing costs amounting to  $\forall$  164,560 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, of which  $\forall$  164,365 million and  $\forall$  195 million were included in cost of sales and construction in progress, respectively. Specific and general borrowing interest rate were 4.14% and 3.31%, respectively.

#### 2.13 Government Grants

Grants from the government are recognized at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Company will comply with all attached conditions. Government grants related to assets are presented in the statement of financial position by deducting the grant in arriving at the carrying amount of the asset, and government grants related to income are deferred and later deducted from the related expense.

#### 2.14 Intangible Assets

Intangible assets, except for goodwill, are initially recognized at its historical cost, and carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses.

Development expense that is directly attributable to internally generated by the Company are recognized when the criteria; such as, technically feasible, generate probable future economic

benefits and other, are met. Membership rights that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortization because there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the assets are expected to be utilized.

The Company amortizes intangible assets with a limited useful life using the straight-line method over the following periods:

#### **Useful lives**

| Industrial rights                 | 5 - 10 years |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Development expense               | 5            |
| Exclusive right to use facilities | 20 - 40      |

#### 2.15 Investment Property

Investment property is property held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both. An investment property is measured initially at its cost. An investment property is measured after initial measurement at depreciated cost (less any accumulated impairment losses). After recognition as an asset, investment property is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. The Company depreciates investment properties, except for land, using the straight-line method over their useful lives of 60 years.

#### 2.16 Impairment of Non-financial Assets

Goodwill and intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortization and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at the end of each reporting period.

#### 2.17 Trade and Other Payables

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Company prior to the end of reporting period which are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 45 ~ 90 days of recognition. Trade and other payables are presented as current liabilities, unless payment is not due within 12 months after the reporting period. They are recognized initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

#### 2.18 Financial Liabilities

#### (a) Classification and measurement

The Company's financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are currency forward liabilities held for trading. A financial liability is held for trading if it is incurred principally for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. A derivative that is not a designated as hedging instruments and an embedded derivative that is separated are also classified as held for trading.

The Company classifies non-derivative financial liabilities, except for financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, financial guarantee contracts and financial liabilities that arise when a transfer of financial assets does not qualify for derecognition, as financial liabilities carried at

amortized cost and present as 'trade and other payables' and 'borrowings' in the statement of financial position.

Preferred shares that require mandatory redemption at a particular date are classified as liabilities. Interest expenses on these preferred shares using the effective interest method are recognized in the statement of profit or loss as 'finance costs', together with interest expenses recognized from other financial liabilities.

#### (b) Derecognition

Financial liabilities are removed from the statement of financial position when it is extinguished; for example, when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expired or when the terms of an existing financial liability are substantially modified. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid (including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed) is recognized in profit or loss.

#### 2.19 Financial Guarantee Contracts

Financial guarantee contracts are recognized as a financial liability at the time the guarantee is issued. The liability is initially measured at fair value, subsequently at the higher of following and recognized in the statement of financial position within 'other financial liabilities'.

- the amount determined in accordance with the expected credit loss model under Korean IFRS 1109 Financial Instruments and
- the amount initially recognized less, where appropriate, the cumulative amount of income recognized in accordance with Korean IFRS 1115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

#### 2.20 Provisions

Provisions for construction losses and construction warranties are recognized when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated. Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, and the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as interest expense.

#### 2.21 Current and Deferred Tax

The tax expense for the period consists of current and deferred tax. Current and deferred tax is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

The tax expense is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the taxation authorities, using the tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. The Company recognizes current income tax on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.

Deferred income tax is provided in full, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the separate financial statements. However, deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss.

Deferred tax assets are recognized only if it is probable that future taxable amounts will be available to utilize those temporary differences and losses.

The Company recognizes a deferred tax liability all taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates, and interests in joint arrangements, except to the extent that the Company is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. In addition, The Company recognizes a deferred tax asset for all deductible temporary differences arising from such investments to the extent that it is probable the temporary difference will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary difference can be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets and liabilities and when the deferred tax balances relate to the same taxation authority. Current tax assets and tax liabilities are offset where the entity has a legally enforceable right to offset and intends either to settle on a net basis.

#### 2.22 Employee Benefits

The Company operates both defined contribution and defined benefit pension plans.

For defined contribution plans, the Company pays contribution to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The Company has no further payment obligation once the contribution have been paid. The contribution are recognized as employee benefit expense when they are due.

A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that is not a defined contribution plan. Generally, post-employment benefits are payable after the completion of employment, and the benefit amount depended on the employee's age, periods of service or salary levels. The liability recognized in the statement of financial position in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets.

The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. Remeasurement gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income.

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendments or curtailments are recognized immediately in profit or loss as past service costs.

The Company provide long-term employee benefits that are entitled to employees with service period for five years and above. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment using the same accounting methodology as used for defined benefit plans. The Company recognizes service cost, net interest on other long-term employee benefits and remeasurements as profit or loss for the year. These liabilities are valued annually by an independent qualified actuary.

A liability for a termination benefit is recognized at the earlier of when the entity can no longer withdraw the offer of the termination benefit and when the entity recognizes any related restructuring costs.

#### 2.23 Revenue Recognition

From January 1, 2018, the Company has applied Korean IFRS 1115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

#### (a) Identify performance obligation

The Company operates commercial ships division, offshore plant and special ships division and other business division. For the year ended December 31, 2018, revenue from the commercial ships division and offshore plant and special ships division amount to  $\forall$  6,489,426 million and  $\forall$  3,065,675 million, respectively, which represent 67.6% and 31.9% of the Company's total revenue, respectively.

With the implementation of Korean IFRS 1115, the Company identifies a construction of each vessels in contracts entered by commercial ships, offshore plants and special ships division as a performance obligation. Sales of goods and rendering of services that are distinct such as purchase and procurement activity are identified as a separate performance obligation.

#### (b) A performance obligation is satisfied over time

The commercial ships division and offshore plant and special ships division of the Company build and sell ships ordered by customers, and it generally takes over one-year to build. The Company recognizes revenue over time based on costs incurred relative to total estimated costs to determine the extent of progress toward completion. However, if the Company may not be able to reasonably measure the progress towards completion, the Company recognizes revenue only to the extent of the costs incurred until such time that it can reasonably measure the outcome of the performance obligation.

In accordance with Korean IFRS 1115, revenue is recognized over time, if one of the following three criteria is met:

- The customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the entity's performance as the entity performs;
- The entity's performance creates or enhances an assets that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced; or
- The entity's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the entity and the entity has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.

As a result of the contract terms and conditions analysis, the Company recognizes revenue over time on the basis that the entity's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the entity and the entity has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date. However, in case of a resale contract for certain ships of which contract is terminated, the revenue is recognized upon delivery as it is deemed to have an alternative use at contract inception, depending on the progress of completion of the ship's construction.

#### (c) Input methods for measuring progress

Accounting to Korean IFRS 1115, a faithful depiction of the Company's performance might be to recognize revenue at an amount equal to the cost of a goods used to satisfy a performance obligation if the Company expects at contract inception that all of the following conditions would be met: i) the goods are not distinct; ii) the customer is expected to obtain control of the goods significantly before receiving services related to the goods; iii) the costs of the transferred goods are significant relative to the total expected costs to completely satisfy the performance obligation; and iv) the Company procures the goods from a third party and is not significantly involved in designing and manufacturing the goods. Therefore, the Company excludes the cost which meets the above conditions from measuring progress and recognizes revenue at an amount equal to the cost.

#### (d) Variable consideration

The Company may experience variable consideration due to liquidated damage and change order caused by the delays in delivery and overweight of vessels. With implementation of Korean IFRS 1115, the Company estimates an amount of variable consideration by using the expected value which the Company expects to better predict the amount of consideration. The Company recognizes revenue with transaction price including variable consideration only to the extent that it is highly probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with variable consideration has resolved.

#### (e) The existence of a significant financing component in the contract

According to Korean IFRS 1115, in determining the transaction price, the Company adjusts the promised amount of consideration for the effects of the time value of money if the timing of payments agreed to by the parties to the contract provides the customer or the entity with a significant benefit of financing the transfer of goods or services to the customer.

According to Korean IFRS 1115, the consideration is recognized as revenue when there is significant financing component in a contract. The Company adjusted the promised amount of consideration for the effects of a significant financing component (Note 45).

#### (f) Incremental costs of obtaining a contract

The Company pays broker commissions to its brokers based on certain supply contracts. The commission is an incremental cost because it would not have incurred if the contract has not been obtained. With implementation of Korean IFRS 1115, the Company recognizes as an asset the incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a customer if the Company expects to recover those costs, and costs that are recognized as assets are amortized based on the progress towards complete satisfaction.

#### (g) Warranties

The Company analyzed the effect of warranties, and concluded that the impacts on the financial statements are not significant. The Company provides customers for certain project with another warranty in addition to the standard warranty assuring that the product complies with agreed-upon specifications. Therefore, the promised service is a performance obligation in accordance with Korean IFRS 1115.

In accordance with Korean IFRS 1115, if the Company provides the customer with a service in addition to the assurance that the product complies with agreed-upon specifications, the Company accounts for the promised warranty as a performance obligation and allocate a portion of the transaction price to service provided and warranty service.

#### 2.24 Lease

A lease is an agreement, whereby the lessor conveys to the lessee, in return for a payment or series of payments, the right to use an asset for an agreed period of time. Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the Company are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases are charge to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the period of lease.

Leases where the Company, as lessee, has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. Finance leases are capitalized at the lease's inception at the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in other short-term and long-term payables. Each lease payment is allocated between the liability and finance cost.

If the Company is a lessor, a lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership at the inception of the lease. A lease other than a finance lease is classified as an operating lease. Lease income from operating leases is recognized in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs incurred by the lessor in negotiating and arranging an operating lease is added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognized as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease income.

#### 2.25 Segment Reporting

Information of each operating segment is reported in a manner consistent with the internal business segment reporting provided to the chief executive officer. The chief executive officer is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments

#### 2.26 Approval of Issuance of the Financial Statements

The separate financial statements 2018 were approved for issue by the Board of Directors on March 14, 2019 and are subject to change with the approval of shareholders at their Annual General Meeting.

#### 3. Critical Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions concerning the future. Management also needs to exercise judgement in applying the Company's accounting policies. Estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. As the resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results, it can contain a significant risk of causing a material adjustment.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below. Additional information of significant judgement and assumptions of certain items are included in relevant notes.

#### 3.1 Impairment of Non-financial Assets

At the end of the reporting period, the Company assesses its non-financial assets to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment at least annually. Other non-financial assets are tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the carrying amount will not be recoverable. In assessing value in use, management estimates future expected cash flows derived from the relevant asset or cash-generating unit and applies an appropriate discount rate to compute the present value.

#### 3.2 Deferred Tax Assets

The Company reviews the book amount of deferred tax assets at the end of each reporting period, and decrease the carrying value of deferred tax assets when it is not probable to generate sufficient taxable profit to recover all or part of deferred tax asset.

#### 3.3 Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined by using valuation techniques. The Company uses its judgment to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of each reporting period (Note 5).

#### 3.4 Impairment of Financial Assets

The provision for impairment for financial assets are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The Company uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation based on the Company's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period(Note 4).

#### 3.5 Net Defined Benefit Liability and Other Long-term Employee Benefits

The present value of net defined benefit liability and other long-term employee benefits depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions including the discount rate(Note 24).

#### 3.6 Revenue Recognition

### 3.6.1 Revenue Recognition based on the Input Method and Measuring the Progress of Contract

The Company recognizes contract revenue and contract cost associated with the construction contract as revenue and expense respectively based on the progress of a contract at the end of the reporting period when the outcome of a construction contract can be reliably estimated. The progress of a contract is determined based on the proportion of costs incurred to date, excluding any contract cost that does not reflect the work performed, to the estimated total costs of the contract. The Company presents the gross amount due from customer for contract work as contract assets for which costs incurred plus recognized profits (less recognized losses) exceed progress billings, and presents the gross amount due to customers for contract work as contract liabilities for which progress billings exceed costs incurred plus recognized profits (less recognized losses).

#### 3.6.2 Uncertainty of Estimated Total Contract Costs

Contract revenue is affected by the progress of a contract which is determined by the contract costs incurred to date. Total contract costs is estimated based on future estimates of material cost, labor cost and construction period and others. During the prior period, unexpected process delay in offshore plants have occurred and the inefficiency has increased. As a result, the general construction costs to estimated costs have significantly increased. The estimation of total contract costs has changed due to the price change of major raw materials of commercial ships and offshore plants and changes in exchange rate as at December 31, 2018.

As at December 31, 2018, when the estimation of remaining contract costs for construction in progress increases by 5%, the effect to profit for the year before income tax and net asset before income tax effect decreases by  $\forall 520,339$  million.

### 3.6.3 Uncertainty of Estimates in Total Contract Revenue regarding Variations Arisen from Changes in Project Scope

The total contract revenue is measured based on the original contract price from the initially agreed contract. However, the amount of contract revenue may increase or decrease due to a variation, claim, and incentive payment, therefore, the measurement of contract revenue is affected by the variant uncertainties related to consequence of future incidents. A variation is included in contract revenue when it is highly probable that the customer will approve the variation, when the Company is likely to satisfy the performance standard, and when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured. Such measurement of contract revenue is affected by high level of uncertainties that depend on the outcome of future event.

#### 3.6.4 Uncertainty of Estimates in Liquidated Damage regarding Delay of Construction

The liquidated damage arising from delay caused by the Company in completion of contract may cause a decrease in total contract revenue; therefore, the Company estimates the liquidated damage for a project that may delay in completion schedule on a basis of historical experience. As at December 31, 2018, the maximum amount for liquidated damages arising from delays caused by the Company is estimated to be  $\,$  million and the amount is deducted from the contract revenue amount. These amounts would be consistently revalued until completion of construction.

The Company continuously prepares countermeasure acts; such as, claim for extension of construction completion date and providing evidence of the reason that construction completion delay is not caused by the Company to their customers in order to minimize the liquidated

damages.

### 3.7 Uncertainty of Estimates in Collectability of Contract Assets (Due from Customer under Construction Contracts)

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that contract assets (due from customer under construction contracts) are impaired. The objective evidences include adverse change in customer's financial condition, delay in construction process or increase in possibility of cancellation due to decrease in vessel price and delay in delivery schedule.

Based on the Company's assessment on the objective evidence of impairment, if there is objective evidence of impairment and that loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of construction contract that can be reliably estimated, the Company recognizes the amount as 'impairment loss'.

As at December 31, 2018, the uncertainty of estimates in collectability of contract assets (due from customer under construction contracts) has been increased because of contract termination and delay in delivery schedule that are caused by customers' financial difficulties.

#### 4. Financial Risk Management

#### 4.1 Financial Risk Factors

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including foreign currency risk, price risk, and interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The purpose of managing financial risk is to identify the potential risk factors that may affect the Company's financial performance and minimize it to the extent that is acceptable. Risk management is carried out by the relevant departments based on the risk management policies approved by the Board of Directors, and the risk management department identifies, assesses and hedges financial risks through close cooperation with other relevant departments. Meanwhile, financial risk management object and risk management policy of the Company is consistent with those of the prior period.

#### 4.1.1 Market Risk

#### 4.1.1-1 Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign exchange risk arises from expected future transactions or when recognized assets or liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the Company's functional currency. Exchange rate exposure is managed within approved policy parameters utilizing forward exchange contracts.

#### (a) Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions, primarily with respect to the US dollar and Euro. The book amounts of the Company' monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of                           |                        |             |         |             |        |              |          |             |            |             |  |
|---|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|--------|--------------|----------|-------------|------------|-------------|--|
| Korean won)                               | won) December 31, 2018 |             |         |             |        |              |          |             |            |             |  |
|   | U                      | SD          | E       | UR          | JPY    |              |          | ners        | Total      |             |  |
|   | Assets                 | Liabilities | Assets  | Liabilities | Assets | Liabilities  | Assets   | Liabilities | Assets     | Liabilities |  |
| Functional<br>currency<br>(Korean<br>won) | , ,                    | ₩1,968,207  | ₩ 6,093 | ₩ 55,107    | ₩ -    | ₩ 282        | ₩ 60,530 | ₩ 21,015    | ₩5,165,535 | ₩2,044,611  |  |
| (in millions of<br>Korean won)            |                        |             |         |             | Docon  | nber 31, 201 | 7        |             |            |             |  |
| Noreall Worl)                             | ·                      |             |         |             | Deceil | 1001 31, 201 | <u> </u> |             |            |             |  |
|   | U                      | SD          |         | UR          |        | JPY          | Oth      | ners        | Tc         | otal        |  |
|   | Assets                 | Liabilities | Assets  | Liabilities | Assets | Liabilities  | Assets   | Liabilities | Assets     | Liabilities |  |
| Functional<br>currency<br>(Korean<br>won) | ₩5,164,410             | ₩1,870,815  | ₩ 421   | ₩130,867    | ₩ -    | ₩ 364        | ₩ 64,973 | ₩ 53,660    | ₩5,229,804 | ₩2,055,706  |  |

The Company's sensitivity to a 10% increase or decrease in Korean won (functional currency of the Company) against the major foreign currencies as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, is presented in the table below. The sensitivity rate used in reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel is 10% and it represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates.

The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding monetary items denominated in foreign currencies. The impact of weakened/strengthened Korean won by 10 % on the Company's pre-tax profit for the year is as follows:

| (in millions of   |   |           |      | 20       | 18 |     |      |   |         |
|---|---|-----------|------|----------|----|-----|------|---|---------|
| Korean won)   |   | USD       |      | EUR      |    | JPY |      |   | Others  |
| 10% increase (Korean<br>won weakened)<br>10% decrease (Korean | ₩ | 313,070   | ₩    | (4,901)  | ₩  |     | (28) | ₩ | 3,952   |
| won strengthened)   |   | (313,070) |      | 4,901    |    |     | 28   |   | (3,952) |
| (in millions of   |   |           | 2017 |          |    |     |      |   |         |
| Korean won)   |   | USD       |      | EUR      |    | JPY |      |   | Others  |
| 10% increase (Korean<br>won weakened)<br>10% decrease (Korean | ₩ | 329,360   | ₩    | (13,045) | ₩  |     | (36) | ₩ | 1,131   |
| won strengthened)   |   | (329,360) |      | 13,045   |    |     | 36   |   | (1,131) |

#### (b) Forward foreign exchange contracts

The Company operates internationally to win a contract for commercial ships and offshore plant projects, and is exposed to foreign exchange risk, primarily the changes of exchange rates in US dollar or Euro. Foreign exchange risk arises from advance received denominated in foreign currency from customers and an exchange rate fluctuation of delivery payment. The risk is measured through a forecast of highly probable US dollar and Euro receivables. The risk is hedged with the objective of minimizing the volatility of the sales of the Company.

The Company treasury's risk management policy is to hedge more than 40% of exposure to foreign currency risk of construction payment(firm commitment), of which the Company will receive according to payment conditions stated in the construction contract of ships and offshore plants. For the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately 70% of firm commitment were hedged in respect of foreign currency risk.

The Company uses foreign currency forwards to hedge its exposure to foreign currency risk. Under the Company's policy the critical terms of the forwards must align with the hedged items.

The Company only designates the spot component of foreign currency forwards in hedge relationships. The spot component is determined with reference to relevant spot market exchange rates. The differential between the contracted forward rate and the spot market exchange rate is defined as the forward points and discounted to present value.

The Company also entered into foreign currency forwards in relation to projected purchases for the next 12 months that do not qualify as 'highly probable' forecast transactions and hence do not satisfy the requirements for hedge accounting (economic hedges). The foreign currency forwards are subject to the same risk management policies as all other derivative contracts. However, they are accounted for as held for trading with gains or losses recognized in profit or loss.

The following details the forward foreign currency contracts outstanding as at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

| (in millions of Korean won,                                | December 31, 2018                |                          |                         |                          |                                      |                         |  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| in thousands of US dollar)                                 | Average contracted exchange rate |                          | Sell<br>amounts         |                          | Buy<br>amounts                       | Fair value              |  |  |
| For fair value hedging                                     |                                  |                          |                         |                          |                                      |                         |  |  |
| Sell USD   | 1,093.28                         | USD                      | 3,738,840               | KRW                      | 4,087,603                            | (25,418)                |  |  |
| For trading  |                                  |                          |                         |                          |                                      |                         |  |  |
| Sell USD   | 1,114.93                         | USD                      | 142,083                 | KRW                      | 158,412                              | 294                     |  |  |
|  |                                  | USD                      | 3,880,923               | KRW                      | 4,246,015                            | (25,124)                |  |  |
|  |                                  |                          |                         |                          |                                      |                         |  |  |
| (in millions of Korean won,                                | ·                                |                          |                         |                          |                                      |                         |  |  |
| in thousands of US dollar,<br>Euro and British pound)      | Average contracted exchange rate |                          | Sell<br>amounts         |                          | Buy<br>amounts                       | Fair value              |  |  |
|  |                                  |                          |                         |                          | umounts                              |                         |  |  |
| For fair value hedging                                     | 1010                             |                          |                         |                          | amounts                              |                         |  |  |
| For fair value hedging<br>Sell USD                         | 1,098.39                         | USD                      | 3,795,811               | KRW                      | 4,169,264                            | 127,489                 |  |  |
| • • •  |                                  | USD                      | 3,795,811               | KRW                      |                                      | 127,489                 |  |  |
| Sell USD   |                                  | USD                      | 3,795,811<br>2,255      | KRW<br>EUR               |                                      | 127,489                 |  |  |
| Sell USD For trading                                       | 1,098.39                         |                          | , ,                     |                          | 4,169,264                            | ŕ                       |  |  |
| Sell USD For trading Sell USD / Buy EUR                    | 1,098.39                         | USD                      | 2,255                   | EUR                      | 4,169,264<br>1,700                   | (238)                   |  |  |
| Sell USD For trading Sell USD / Buy EUR Sell USD / Buy GBP | 1,098.39<br>1.33<br>1.45         | USD<br>USD               | 2,255<br>182            | EUR<br>GBP               | 4,169,264<br>1,700<br>125            | (238)<br>(14)           |  |  |
| Sell USD For trading Sell USD / Buy EUR Sell USD / Buy GBP | 1,098.39<br>1.33<br>1.45         | USD<br>USD<br>USD        | 2,255<br>182<br>346,000 | EUR<br>GBP<br>KRW        | 4,169,264<br>1,700<br>125<br>401,233 | (238)<br>(14)<br>31,377 |  |  |
| Sell USD For trading Sell USD / Buy EUR Sell USD / Buy GBP | 1,098.39<br>1.33<br>1.45         | USD<br>USD<br>USD<br>KRW | 2,255<br>182<br>346,000 | EUR<br>GBP<br>KRW<br>KRW | 4,169,264<br>1,700<br>125<br>401,233 | (238)<br>(14)           |  |  |

#### (c) Effects of hedge accounting

The effects of the foreign currency related hedging instruments on the Company's financial position and performance are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)                                 |               | nber 31, 2018 | <b>December 31, 2017</b> |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Foreign currency forwards                                   |               |               |                          |                |
| Currency forward assets                                     | ₩             | 20,360        | ₩                        | 137,775        |
| Currency forward liabilities                                | ₩             | 45,778        | ₩                        | 10,286         |
| Notional amount   | USD 3,738,840 |               | USD 3,795,811            |                |
| Maturity  | 201           | 9/01~2021/06  | 2                        | 018/01~2020/04 |
| Hedge ratio   |               | 1:0.78        |                          | 1:1.01         |
| Change in spot components of outstanding hedging instrument | ₩             | (25,418)      | ₩                        | 127,489        |
| Change in value of hedged item                              | ₩             | 32,670        | ₩                        | (126,808)      |
| Weighted average hedged exchange rate for the year          |               | 1,100.57      |                          | 1,064.17       |

#### 4.1.1-2 Price Risk

The Company's investment in marketable equity securities is made upon management's decision. As at December 31, 2018, the Company has marketable equity securities that are classified as financial assets that are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (2017: available-for-sale financial assets), and when the price of the marketable equity securities increase by 10%, the effect to other components of equity will be increased by orall 1 million (2017: orall 367 million). Conversely, if the price decreases, it will be decreased.

#### 4.1.1-3 Interest Risk

The interest rate risk mainly arises through floating borrowings. The Company is exposed to interest rate risk since it has borrowings issued at floating rates. The interest rate risk is managed through the interest rate swap contract if the interest rate risk hedging is required.

The Company's exposures to interest rates on financial assets and financial liabilities as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)        | <b>December 31, 2018</b> |             | <b>December 31, 2017</b> |             |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| Fixed interest rate                |                          |             |                          |             |  |
| Financial assets <sup>1</sup>      | ₩                        | 38          | ₩                        | 525,102     |  |
| Financial liabilities <sup>2</sup> |                          | (1,525,655) |                          | (2,053,761) |  |
|                                    | ₩                        | (1,525,617) | ₩                        | (1,528,659) |  |
| Floating interest rate             | '                        | _           |                          | _           |  |
| Financial assets <sup>1</sup>      | ₩                        | 819,993     | ₩                        | 179,671     |  |
| Financial liabilities <sup>2</sup> |                          | (1,597,506) |                          | (1,501,774) |  |
|                                    | ₩                        | (777,513)   | ₩                        | (1,322,103) |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Financial assets consist of cash and cash equivalents, short-term and long-term financial instruments and short-term, long-term loans and financial assets at amortized cost (government and public bonds).

The contractual re-pricing dates of the financial liabilities as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)                                    | December 31, 2018 |           |       |        | <b>December 31, 2017</b> |       |  |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-------|--|
|  | Amount            |           | Ratio | Amount |                          | Ratio |  |
| Floating interest rate Fixed interest rate - repricing dates1: | ₩                 | 1,597,506 | 47.7% | ₩      | 1,501,774                | 39.3% |  |
| Up to 6 months   |                   | 830,406   | 24.9% |        | 1,419,865                | 37.1% |  |
| 6 to 12 months   |                   | -         | 0.0%  |        | -                        | 0.0%  |  |
| 1 to 5 years   |                   | 790,611   | 23.6% |        | 632,333                  | 16.5% |  |
| Over 5 years   |                   | 128,838   | 3.8%  |        | 269,661                  | 7.1%  |  |
|  |                   | 1,749,855 | 52.3% |        | 2,321,859                | 60.7% |  |
| Discount on debentures   |                   | (165,267) | -     |        | (210,373)                | -     |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Financial liabilities consist of short-term and long-term borrowings and debentures.

| Present value discounts |   | (58,933)  |        |   | (57,725)  |        |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|-----------|--------|---|-----------|--------|--|--|
|                         | ₩ | 3,123,161 | 100.0% | ₩ | 3,555,535 | 100.0% |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Repricing date is earlier of the contractual re-pricing dates or contract maturity.

The table below summarizes the impact of increases/decreases of interest rate on the Company's pre-tax profit for the year. The analysis is based on the assumption that the interest rate has increased/decreased by 100 basis points with all other variables held constant.

| (in millions of Korean won)                        | 2 | 2018    |   | 2017     |
|--|---|---------|---|----------|
| Financial instruments with floating interest rates |   |         |   |          |
| 100bp increase                                     | ₩ | (7,775) | ₩ | (13,221) |
| 100bp decrease                                     |   | 7,775   |   | 13,221   |

The sensitivity analyses above have been determined based on the assumption that the amount of floating-rate financial assets and liabilities outstanding at the end of the reporting period has been identical for the whole reporting period.

#### 4.1.2 Credit Risk Management

Credit risk is managed on a group basis. Credit risk arises from cash and cash equivalents, deposits with banks and financial institutions and derivative financial instruments, as well as credit exposures to customers, including outstanding receivables and committed transactions. For banks and financial institutions, only independently rated parties with a minimum rating of 'A' are accepted. If wholesale customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. If there is no independent rating, the credit quality of the customer is evaluated taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors.

The maximum exposure to credit risk of financial assets that are measured at amortized cost (Note 9) and derivatives is represented by the carrying amount, and for financial guarantee liabilities, it is represented by the maximum amount to be paid at the debtor's request, which amounts to  $\forall$  62,886 million (2017:  $\forall$  298,002 million)(Notes 17 and 37).

#### **4.1.2-1 Security**

For some trade receivables, the Company may obtain security in the form of Corporate Guarantee which can be called upon if the counterparty is in default under the terms of the agreement.

#### 4.1.2-2 Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company has four types of financial assets that are subject to the expected credit loss model:

- trade receivables and contract assets for sales of goods and provision of services,
- ·contract assets relating to provision of services,
- · debt investments carried at fair value through other comprehensive income, and
- · other financial assets carried at amortized cost.

#### (a) Trade receivables and contract assets

The Company applies the simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables and contract assets. To measure the expected credit losses, trade receivables have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics.

1) Movements in the loss allowance provision for trade receivables and contract assets for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of   |                      |                        |                 | 2018                   |   |                        | 2017                |                    |     |                     |  |  |
|---|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----|---------------------|--|--|
| Korean won)   | Trade<br>receivables |                        | Contract assets |                        |   | Total                  | Trade receivables   | Contract<br>assets |     | Total               |  |  |
| Beginning balance -<br>Korean IFRS 1039<br>Amounts restated<br>through beginning<br>balance of retained<br>earnings | ₩                    | 1,084,635              | ₩               | 651,574                | ₩ | 1,736,209              | ₩ 1,118,700         | ₩                  | - ₩ | 1,118,700           |  |  |
| Loss allowance as at initial application date - calculated under Korean IFRS 1109                                   |                      | 1,084,635              |                 | 651,585                |   | 1,736,220              | _                   |                    | _   | _                   |  |  |
| Impairment loss<br>(reversal)<br>Other  |                      | (115,932)<br>(264,610) |                 | (277,504)<br>(278,956) |   | (393,436)<br>(543,566) | 67,487<br>(101,551) |                    | -   | 67,487<br>(101,551) |  |  |
| Ending balance  | ₩                    | 704,093                | ₩               | 95,125                 | ₩ | 799,218                | ₩ 1,084,636         | ₩                  | - ₩ | 1,084,636           |  |  |

The impairment losses on trade receivables and contract assets were assessed based on the expected credit losses model considering the past credit loss experiences according to changes in the accounting standard (in prior year: the incurred loss model). The estimated impairment losses on these receivables are presented separately in the provision for impairment. The Company considered that there was evidence of impairment if any of the following indicators were present:

Impairment losses on trade receivables and contract assets are presented as net impairment losses within impairment loss in the statement of profit or loss. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the same line item.

<sup>·</sup>Significant financial difficulties of the debtor

<sup>·</sup>Probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganization, or

<sup>·</sup>Default or significant delinquency in payments.

2) The Company applies the simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables and contract assets. To measure the expected credit losses, trade receivables have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics. The loss allowance provision as at December 31, 2018, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won) | <b>December 31, 2018</b> |                       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                             | Expected loss rates      | Gross carrying amount |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade receivables           |                          |                       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Collective assessment       |                          |                       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Affiliates                  | 8.06%                    | ₩ 1,02                | 1 ₩ 82      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government organizations    | 0.00%                    | 86,79                 | -           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Others                      | 0.23%                    | 571,17                | 6 1,295     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 0.21%                    | 658,99                | 5 1,377     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individual assessment       |                          | 715,83                | 0 702,716   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                       |                          | ₩ 1,374,82            | 5 ₩ 704,093 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contract assets             |                          |                       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Collective assessment       |                          |                       |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Affiliates                  | 8.06%                    | ₩                     | - ₩ -       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government organizations    | 0.00%                    | 126,00                | 4 -         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Others                      | 0.00%                    | 3,003,71              | 7 93        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | 0.00%                    | 3,129,72              | 1 93        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individual assessment       | <del>_</del>             | 1,315,30              | 1 95,032    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                       |                          | ₩ 4,445,02            | 2 ₩ 95,125  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### (b) Other financial assets at amortized cost

Other financial assets at amortized cost include loans, other receivables, accrued income and deposits. Movements in loss allowance provision for other financial assets at amortized cost for the year ended December 31, 2018, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   |       |           |                   |           |                | 2018      |   |          |       |             |
|---|-------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---|----------|-------|-------------|
|   | Loans |           | Other receivables |           | Accrued income |           |   | Deposits | Total |             |
| Beginning balance - Korean<br>IFRS 1039<br>Amounts restated through               | ₩     | 836,363   | ₩                 | 471,737   | ₩              | 192,102   | ₩ | 17,879   | ₩     | 1,518,081   |
| beginning balance of<br>retained earnings   |       | _         |                   | _         |                | _         |   | <u>-</u> |       | <u>-</u>    |
| Loss allowance as at initial application date - calculated under Korean IFRS 1109 |       | 836,363   |                   | 471,737   |                | 192,102   |   | 17,879   |       | 1,518,081   |
| Impairment loss (reversal)  |       | 427       |                   | 614       |                | 102,102   |   | (232)    |       | 809         |
| Other¹ (effects of exchange rate changes and others)                              |       | (548,892) |                   | (376,215) |                | (163,501) |   | (753)    |       | (1,089,361) |
| Ending balance  | ₩     | 287,898   | ₩                 | 96,136    | ₩              | 28,601    | ₩ | 16,894   | ₩     | 429,529     |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Other includes the amount of written-off receivables due to disposal of DW Mangalia Heavy Industries S.A. and others during the period(Note 37).

If financial assets at amortized cost are considered to have low credit risk, loss allowance provisions are recognized based on 12-month expected credit losses. If credit risk is significantly increasing or credit is considered to be impaired, loss allowance is recognized based on lifetime expected credit losses. Management considers certain financial asset to have low credit risk when they have a low risk of default and the issuer has a strong capacity to meet its contractual cash flow obligations in the near term.

| (in millions of Korean won)   | 2017 |                   |    |                    |   |                   |   |             |   |                     |  |
|---|------|-------------------|----|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------|---|---------------------|--|
|   |      | Loans             | re | Other<br>ceivables | _ | Accrued<br>income | [ | Deposits    |   | Total               |  |
| Beginning balance Impairment loss (reversal) Other (effects of exchange | ₩    | 793,888<br>13,440 | ₩  | 479,921<br>(3,155) | ₩ | 109,595<br>5,062  | ₩ | 17,871<br>8 | ₩ | 1,401,275<br>15,355 |  |
| rate changes and others)  |      | 29,035            |    | (5,029)            |   | 77,444            |   | _           |   | 101,450             |  |
| Ending balance  | ₩    | 836,363           | ₩  | 471,737            | ₩ | 192,101           | ₩ | 17,879      | ₩ | 1,518,080           |  |

#### (c) Amounts recognized in profit or loss

The amounts recognized in profit or loss within 'impairment loss' in relation to impaired receivables for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of  |                   |           |                 |  |          |                   | 2018        |                |         |    |         |       |           |  |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|----------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|----|---------|-------|-----------|--|
| Korean won)  |                   |           |                 | Other financial assets at amortized cost |          |                   |             |                |         |    |         |       |           |  |
|  | Trade receivables |           | Contract assets |  | Loans    | Other receivables |             | Accrued income |         | D  | eposits | Total |           |  |
| Impairment loss - Movement in loss allowance - Reversal of impairment loss recognized in | ₩                 | 13,788    | ₩ 93            | s ₩                                      | 1,974    | ₩                 | 2,651       | ₩              | -       | ₩  | -       | ₩     | 18,506    |  |
| prior periods  | (                 | (202,297) | (277,596)       | )  | (1,547)  |                   | (2,037)     |                | -       |    | (232)   | 1     | (483,709) |  |
|  | ₩ (               | (188,509) | ₩ (277,504)     | ₩  | 427      | ₩                 | 614         | ₩              | -       | ₩  | (232)   | ₩     | (465,204) |  |
| (in millions of  |                   |           |                 |  |          |                   | 2017        |                |         |    |         |       |           |  |
| Korean won)  |                   |           |                 |  | Other fi | nar               | ncial asset | ts at          | amortiz | ed | cost    |       |           |  |
|  |                   | Trade     | Contract        |  |          |                   | Other       | A              | ccrued  |    |         |       |           |  |
|  | rec               | eivables  | assets          |  | Loans    | re                | ceivables   | in             | come    | D  | eposits |       | Total     |  |
| Impairment loss - Movement in loss allowance - Reversal of impairment loss recognized in | ₩                 | 67,487    | ₩ .             | - ₩                                      | 13,440   | ₩                 | -           | ₩              | 5,062   | ₩  | 8       | ₩     | 85,997    |  |
| prior periods  |                   | -         |                 | ·  | -        |                   | (3,155)     |                | -       |    | -       |       | (3,155)   |  |
|  | ₩                 | 67.487    | ₩ .             | - ₩                                      | 13.440   | ₩                 | (3.155)     | ₩              | 5.062   | ₩  | 8       | ₩     | 82.842    |  |

#### 4.1.3 Liquidity Risk Management

The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate level of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market position. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the Company maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines.

4.1.3-1 The table below analyses the Company's non-derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the end of reporting period to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. The balances due within a year equals to their book amount as the impact of discounting is not significant.

| (in millions of Korean                             | December 31, 2018 |                   |     |                       |    |             |   |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----------------------|----|-------------|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| won)   | Le                | ss than 1<br>year | Bet | ween 1 and<br>2 years | Ov | er 2 years  |   | Total     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowings and others <sup>1</sup> Trade and other | ₩                 | 1,681,081         | ₩   | 173,524               | ₩  | ₩ 1,685,061 |   | 3,539,666 |  |  |  |  |  |
| payables<br>Financial guarantee                    |                   | 1,075,880         |     | 40,898                |    | 25,326      |   | 1,142,104 |  |  |  |  |  |
| contract <sup>2</sup>                              |                   | 62,886            | -   |                       |    | _           |   | 62,886    |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ₩                 | 2,819,847         | ₩   | 214,422               | ₩  | 1,710,387   | ₩ | 4,744,656 |  |  |  |  |  |
| (in millions of Korean                             |                   |                   |     |                       |    |             |   |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| won)   | Le                | ss than 1         | Bet | ween 1 and            |    |             |   |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                   | year              |     | 2 years               | Ov | er 2 years  |   | Total     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowings and others <sup>1</sup> Trade and other | ₩                 | 2,430,886         | ₩   | 27,914                | ₩  | 1,510,495   | ₩ | 3,969,295 |  |  |  |  |  |
| payables<br>Financial guarantee                    |                   | 1,080,635         |     | 78,733                |    | 35,392      |   | 1,194,760 |  |  |  |  |  |
| contract <sup>2</sup>                              |                   | 298,002           |     | -                     |    | -           |   | 298,002   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ₩                 | 3,809,523         | ₩   | 106,647               | ₩  | 1,545,887   | ₩ | 5,462,057 |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The cash flows for borrowings (including debentures) include expected interest expense.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Amount of financial guarantee contract represents a limit of payment guarantee, which is the maximum amount payable by the Company in case the debtor claims for the full guaranteed amount.

4.1.3-2 The table below analyses the Company's derivative instruments into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the end of reporting period to the contractual maturity date. The amount of the derivative instruments that are settled in net amounts is based on undiscounted net cash inflows and outflows in accordance with the terms of the contract. In case the amounts to be received or paid are not settled, an interest rate estimated based on the yield curve at the end of the reporting period is used.

| (in millions of                                  | December 31, 2018 |                  |                       |                    |          |         |       |          |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|---------|-------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Korean won)                                      |                   | s than 1<br>year | Between 1 and 2 years |                    | Over     | 2 years | Total |          |  |  |  |  |
| Net settlement:<br>Currency forward<br>contracts | ₩                 | (26,670)         | ₩                     | (1,613)            | ₩        | 1,341   | ₩     | (26,942) |  |  |  |  |
| (in millions of                                  |                   |                  |                       | Decembe            | r 31, 20 | 17      |       |          |  |  |  |  |
| Korean won)                                      |                   | s than 1<br>year | _                     | een 1 and<br>years | Over     | 2 years |       | Total    |  |  |  |  |
| Net settlement:<br>Currency forward<br>contracts | ₩                 | 91,338           | ₩                     | 53,580             | ₩        | 16,264  | ₩     | 161,182  |  |  |  |  |

#### 4.2 Capital Risk Management

The Company's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, so the Company can continue to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders, and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. The Company's general strategy of capital risk management is consistently applied with that of previous year.

The Company monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net borrowing divided by total capital. Net debt is total borrowings less cash and cash equivalents and short financial instruments. Total capital is 'equity' as shown in the separate statement of financial position plus net borrowing. The gearing ratios as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   | <b>December 31, 2018</b> |           | Decer | nber 31, 2017 |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|-------|---------------|
| Total borrowings (Notes 21 and 22) Less: cash and cash equivalents and short-term | ₩                        | 3,123,162 | ₩     | 3,555,536     |
| financial instruments   |                          | (397,510) |       | (242,643)     |
| Net debt  |                          | 2,725,652 |       | 3,312,893     |
| Total equity  |                          | 3,731,766 |       | 2,744,016     |
| Total capital   | ₩                        | 6,457,418 | ₩     | 6,056,909     |
| Gearing ratio   |                          | 42.21%    |       | 54.70%        |

#### 5. Fair Value

#### 5.1 Fair Value Hierarchy

Items that are measured at fair value are categorized by the fair value hierarchy levels, and the defined levels are as follows:

- •Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that an entity can access at the measurement date (Level 1).
- ·All inputs other than quoted prices included in level 1 that are observable (either directly that is, prices, or indirectly that is, derived from prices) for the asset or liability (Level 2).
- ·Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability (Level 3).

Fair value hierarchy classifications of the financial instruments that are measured at fair value as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)                                       | <b>December 31, 2018</b> |        |   |         |   |         |   |        |  |
|---|--------------------------|--------|---|---------|---|---------|---|--------|--|
|   | L                        | evel 1 |   | Level 2 |   | Level 3 |   | Total  |  |
| Financial assets  |                          |        |   |         |   |         |   |        |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss             |                          |        |   |         |   |         |   |        |  |
| Derivative held for trading                                       | ₩                        | -      | ₩ | 382     | ₩ | -       | ₩ | 382    |  |
| Beneficiary certificates  |                          | 3,592  |   | -       |   | -       |   | 3,592  |  |
| Equity investments  |                          | -      |   | 16,607  |   | -       |   | 16,607 |  |
| Currency forward assets   |                          |        |   |         |   |         |   |        |  |
| Derivative instrument for hedging                                 |                          | -      |   | 20,360  |   | -       |   | 20,360 |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income |                          |        |   |         |   |         |   |        |  |
| Listed securities   |                          | 8      |   | -       |   | -       |   | 8      |  |
| Non-listed securities   |                          | -      |   | 11,832  |   | 8,247   |   | 20,079 |  |
|   | ₩                        | 3,600  | ₩ | 49,181  | ₩ | 8,247   | ₩ | 61,028 |  |
| Financial liabilities   |                          |        |   |         |   |         |   |        |  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss        |                          |        |   |         |   |         |   |        |  |
| Derivative held for trading                                       | ₩                        | -      | ₩ | 89      | ₩ | -       | ₩ | 89     |  |
| Currency forward liabilities                                      |                          |        |   |         |   |         |   |        |  |
| Derivative instrument for hedging                                 |                          |        |   | 45,778  |   |         |   | 45,778 |  |
|   | ₩                        | -      | ₩ | 45,867  | ₩ | -       | ₩ | 45,867 |  |

| (in millions of Korean won)  | <b>December 31, 2017</b> |       |   |         |   |         |   |         |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|-------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|--|--|--|
|  | Le                       | vel 1 |   | Level 2 |   | Level 3 |   | Total   |  |  |  |
| Financial assets Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss           |                          |       |   |         |   |         |   |         |  |  |  |
| Derivative held for trading  | ₩                        | -     | ₩ | 31,377  | ₩ | -       | ₩ | 31,377  |  |  |  |
| Currency forward assets  |                          |       |   |         |   |         |   |         |  |  |  |
| Derivative instrument for hedging  |                          | -     |   | 137,775 |   | -       |   | 137,775 |  |  |  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets  |                          |       |   |         |   |         |   |         |  |  |  |
| Listed securities  |                          | 8     |   | -       |   | -       |   | 8       |  |  |  |
| Beneficiary certificates   |                          | 3,663 |   | -       |   | -       |   | 3,663   |  |  |  |
| Non-listed securities  |                          | -     |   | 6,296   |   | 20,872  |   | 27,168  |  |  |  |
|  | ₩                        | 3,671 | ₩ | 175,448 | ₩ | 20,872  | ₩ | 199,991 |  |  |  |
| Financial liabilities Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |                          |       |   |         |   |         |   |         |  |  |  |
| Derivative held for trading<br>Financial liabilities designated                  | ₩                        | -     | ₩ | 252     | ₩ | -       | ₩ | 252     |  |  |  |
| at fair value through profit or loss   |                          | -     |   | 51,252  |   | -       |   | 51,252  |  |  |  |
| Currency forward liabilities   |                          |       |   |         |   |         |   |         |  |  |  |
| Derivative instrument for hedging  |                          |       |   | 10,286  |   |         |   | 10,286  |  |  |  |
|  | ₩                        | -     | ₩ | 61,790  | ₩ | _       | ₩ | 61,790  |  |  |  |

#### 5.2 Transfers Between Fair Value Hierarchy Levels of Recurring Fair Value Measurements

The Company's policy is to recognize transfers between levels of the fair value at the date of the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer.

Details of transfers between levels of each fair value hierarchy of financial instruments are as follows:

There were no transfers between levels 1 and 2 for recurring fair value measurements during the year.

Changes in level 3 for recurring fair value measurements for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)  |   | 2018    |
|--|---|---------|
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income: Non-listed securities |   |         |
| Beginning balance  | ₩ | 20,872  |
| Purchases (disposals)  |   | (4,679) |
| Transfer <sup>1</sup>  |   | (7,798) |
| Valuation  |   | (148)   |
| Ending balance   | ₩ | 8,247   |
| (in millions of Korean won)  |   | 2017    |
| AFS financial assets: Non-listed securities  |   |         |
| Beginning balance  | ₩ | 14,707  |
| Purchases (disposals)  |   | -       |
| Transfer <sup>1</sup>  |   | 6,149   |
| Valuation  |   | 16      |
|  |   | 10      |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As the measurement method for non-listed securities was changed from the cost method to fair valuation, the relevant amount has been transferred to Level 3 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. Additionally, non-listed securities classified as Level 3 was transferred to Level 2 during the current year.

#### 5.3 Valuation Techniques and the Inputs

Valuation techniques and inputs used in the recurring and non-recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 2 and Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of                    |          |                                  | December 31, 2018                                |          |            |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--|----------|------------|
| Korean won)                        |          | Valuation                        |  | Range of |            |
|                                    | Level    | techniques                       | Inputs   | inputs   | Fair value |
| Financial instrume                 | nts that | are measured at fair             | · value  |          |            |
| Foreign currency forward contracts | 2        | Discounted cash flow             | Forward rate, credit risk adjusted discount rate | N/A      | ₩ (25,124) |
| Equity investments                 | 2        | Discounted cash flow             | Credit risk adjusted<br>discount rate            | N/A      | 16,607     |
| Unlisted equity securities         | 2        | Market price of<br>similar asset | Market price of similar asset                    | N/A      | 10,487     |
| Unlisted equity securities         | 2        | Quoted price in inactive market  | Quoted price in inactive market                  | N/A      | 1,345      |
| Unlisted equity securities         | 3        | Net asset value approach method  | N/A  | N/A      | 8,247      |

#### 6. Financial Instruments by Category

#### **6.1 Financial Assets**

Categorizations of financial assets as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of  |  | r 31, 2018   | 31, 2018                                     |   |                               |             |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Korean won)  | Financial<br>assets at fair<br>value through<br>profit or loss | Financial<br>assets at fair<br>value through<br>other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Financial<br>assets at<br>amortized<br>costs | Derivative<br>financial assets<br>for hedging | Total<br>(Carrying<br>amount) | Fair value  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | ₩ -  | ₩ -  | ₩ 325,732                                    | ₩ -   | ₩ 325,732                     | ₩ 325,732   |  |
| Short- and long-term financial assets Financial assets at fair   | -  | -  | 487,430                                      | -   | 487,430                       | 487,430     |  |
| value through profit<br>or loss <sup>1</sup>                     | 20,582   | -  | -  | -   | 20,582                        | 20,582      |  |
| Held-to-maturity<br>financial assets<br>Financial assets at fair | -  | -  | 38   | -   | 38                            | 38          |  |
| value through other comprehensive income                         | -  | 20,087   | -  | -   | 20,087                        | 20,087      |  |
| Trade and other receivables                                      | -  | -  | 907,184                                      | -   | 907,184                       | 907,184     |  |
| Contract assets  | -  | -  | 4,349,897                                    | -   | 4,349,897                     | 4,349,897   |  |
| Currency forward assets  |  |  |  | 20,360  | 20,360                        | 20,360      |  |
|  | ₩ 20,582   | ₩ 20,087   | ₩ 6,070,281                                  | ₩ 20,360                                      | ₩ 6,131,310                   | ₩ 6,131,310 |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consist of currency forward assets held for trading and equity investments, and others

| (in millions of  | December 31, 2017 |                        |  |    |   |   |                                     |   |  |   |                               |   |            |
|--|-------------------|------------------------|--|----|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------|---|------------|
| Korean won)  |                   | oans and<br>eceivables | Financial<br>assets at fair<br>value through<br>profit or loss | fi | Held-to-<br>maturity<br>inancial assets | - | Available-for sale financial assets |   | Derivative<br>ancial assets<br>for hedging |   | Total<br>(Carrying<br>amount) | ı | Fair value |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | ₩                 | 160,139                | ₩ -  | ¥  | <del>\</del> -                          | ₩ | -                                   | ₩ | -  | ₩ | 160,139                       | ₩ | 160,139    |
| Short- and long-term financial assets                                    |                   | 496,528                | -  |    | -                                       |   | -                                   |   | -  |   | 496,528                       |   | 496,528    |
| Financial assets at fair<br>value through profit<br>or loss <sup>1</sup> |                   | -                      | 31,377   |    | -                                       |   | -                                   |   | -  |   | 31,377                        |   | 31,377     |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets  |                   | -                      | -  |    | 331                                     |   | -                                   |   | -  |   | 331                           |   | 331        |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                                      |                   | -                      | -  |    | -                                       |   | 52,085                              |   | -  |   | 52,085                        |   | 52,085     |
| Trade and other receivables  |                   | 574,047                | -  |    | -                                       |   | -                                   |   | -  |   | 574,047                       |   | 574,047    |
| Due from customers for contract work, net                                |                   | 4,046,598              | -  |    | -                                       |   | -                                   |   | -  |   | 4,046,598                     |   | 4,046,598  |
| Currency forward assets  |                   | -                      | -  |    | -                                       |   | -                                   |   | 137,775                                    |   | 137,775                       |   | 137,775    |
|  | ₩                 | 5,277,312              | ₩ 31,377   | ¥  | <del>V</del> 331                        | ₩ | 52,085                              | ₩ | 137,775                                    | ₩ | 5,498,880                     | ₩ | 5,498,880  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consist of currency forward assets held for trading.

The amounts of financial assets by category presented above tables are sum of current and non-current assets, net of loss allowance.

#### 6.2 Financial Liabilities

Categorizations of financial liabilities as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   |   |   |  | December 31, 2018                                     | } |                               |   |            |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------|---|------------|--|
| Korean won)   | Financial<br>liabilities at fair<br>value through<br>profit or loss |   | Financial<br>liabilities at<br>amortized costs | Derivative<br>financial<br>liabilities for<br>hedging |   | Total<br>(Carrying<br>amount) |   | Fair value |  |
| Borrowings  | ₩   | - | ₩ 2,547,600                                    | ₩ -   | ₩ | 2,547,600                     | ₩ | 2,549,429  |  |
| Debentures  |   | - | 575,561  | -   |   | 575,561                       |   | 579,609    |  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss <sup>1</sup> | 8   | 9 | -  | -   |   | 89                            |   | 89         |  |
| Trade and other payables  |   | - | 1,142,104                                      | -   |   | 1,142,104                     |   | 1,142,104  |  |
| Currency forward liabilities  |   | - | -  | 45,778  |   | 45,778                        |   | 45,778     |  |
| Financial guarantee<br>liabilities²                                     |   | - | 480  | -   |   | 480                           |   | 480        |  |
|   | ₩ 8   | 9 | ₩ 4,265,745                                    | ₩ 45,778  | ₩ | 4,311,612                     | ₩ | 4,317,489  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss consist of currency forward liabilities held for trading.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> As described in Note 17 and Note 37, the Company recognized expected payment guarantees amount, based on the agreement, as financial guarantee liabilities.

| (in millions of Korean won)   |   |        |   |           | Dece | mber 31, 2017 |                               |            |   |           |
|---|---|--------|---|-----------|------|---------------|-------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| Korean won)   | Financial<br>liabilities at fair<br>value through<br>profit or loss |        | Derivative<br>financial<br>Other financial liabilities for<br>liabilities hedging |           |      |               | Total<br>(Carrying<br>amount) | Fair value |   |           |
| Borrowings  | ₩   | -      | ₩   | 3,024,874 | ₩    | -             | ₩                             | 3,024,874  | ₩ | 3,014,897 |
| Debentures  |   | -      |   | 530,661   |      | -             |                               | 530,661    |   | 520,664   |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss <sup>1</sup> |   | 51,504 |   | -         |      | -             |                               | 51,504     |   | 51,504    |
| Trade and other payables  |   | -      |   | 1,194,760 |      | -             |                               | 1,194,760  |   | 1,194,760 |
| Currency forward liabilities  |   | -      |   | -         |      | 10,286        |                               | 10,286     |   | 10,286    |
| Financial guarantee<br>liabilities²                                     |   | -      |   | 31,737    |      | -             |                               | 31,737     |   | 31,737    |
|   | ₩   | 51,504 | ₩   | 4,782,032 | ₩    | 10,286        | ₩                             | 4,843,822  | ₩ | 4,823,848 |
|   |   |        |   |           |      |               |                               |            |   |           |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss consist of currency forward liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss.

The amounts above are sum of current and non-current liabilities.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> As described in Notes 17 and 37, the Company recognized expected payment guarantees amount, based on the agreement provided to the related parties, as financial guarantee liabilities.

#### 6.3 Net Gains or Losses by Category of Financial Instruments (Before Income Tax Effects)

Net gains or losses on each category of financial instruments for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)  | 2 | 2018      |
|--|---|-----------|
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                            |   |           |
| Gains on valuation of foreign exchange forward contracts, net                    | ₩ | 383       |
| Losses on foreign exchange forward transaction, net                              |   | (3,352)   |
| Losses on valuation of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss     |   | (1,992)   |
| Gains on disposal of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss       |   | 786       |
| Financial assets at fair value through   |   |           |
| other comprehensive income   |   |           |
| Dividend income  |   | 5,540     |
| Losses on valuation of financial assets  |   | (10,657)  |
| at fair value through other comprehensive income                                 |   | (12,221)  |
| Financial assets at amortized costs  |   |           |
| Interest income  |   | 58,789    |
| Impairment reversal  |   | 464,741   |
| Gains on foreign currency translation, net                                       |   | 43,698    |
| Gains on foreign currency transaction, net                                       |   | 36,714    |
| Derivative financial assets for hedging  |   |           |
| Losses on valuation of foreign exchange forward contracts, net                   |   | (21,946)  |
| Losses on foreign exchange forward transaction, net                              |   | (6,658)   |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss                       |   |           |
| Losses on valuation of foreign exchange forward contracts, net                   |   | (89)      |
| Losses on foreign exchange forward transaction, net                              |   | (14,943)  |
| Gains on valuation of financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |   | 777       |
| Financial liabilities at amortized costs   |   |           |
| Interest expenses  |   | (176,144) |
| Losses on foreign currency translation, net                                      |   | (49,658)  |
| Losses on foreign currency transaction, net                                      |   | (17,777)  |
| Reversal of financial guarantee liabilities                                      |   | 31,257    |
| Gains on debt restructuring  |   | 10        |
| Derivative financial liabilities for hedging                                     |   |           |
| Losses on valuation of foreign exchange forward contracts, net                   |   | (66,672)  |
| Losses on foreign exchange forward transaction, net                              |   | (48,420)  |

| (in millions of Korean won)  | 2017      |
|--|-----------|
| Loans and receivables  |           |
| Interest income  | ₩ 16,375  |
| Impairment loss  | (383,624) |
| Losses on foreign currency translation, net                                      | (306,454) |
| Losses on foreign currency transaction, net                                      | (97,707)  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                            |           |
| Gains on valuation of foreign exchange forward contracts, net                    | 34,079    |
| Gains on foreign exchange forward transaction, net                               | 11,092    |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets  |           |
| Interest income  | 9         |
| Available-for-sale financial assets  |           |
| Dividend income  | 476       |
| Gains on valuation of available-for-sale financial assets                        | 4,194     |
| (other comprehensive income)   | 1,101     |
| Gains on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets                         | 976       |
| Derivative financial assets for hedging  |           |
| Gains on valuation of foreign exchange forward contracts, net                    | 336,885   |
| Gains on foreign exchange forward transaction, net                               | 66,468    |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss                       |           |
| Gains on valuation of foreign exchange forward contracts, net                    | 288       |
| Gains on foreign exchange forward transaction, net                               | 2,817     |
| Gains on valuation of financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 2,675     |
| Other financial liabilities  |           |
| Interest expenses  | (33,016)  |
| Gains on foreign currency translation, net                                       | 212,721   |
| Gains on foreign currencies transaction, net                                     | 113,938   |
| Reversal of financial guarantee liabilities                                      | 25,547    |
| Gains on debt restructuring  | 1,425,031 |
| Capitalized financial expenses   | (164,560) |
| Derivative financial liabilities for hedging                                     |           |
| Gains on valuation of foreign exchange forward contracts, net                    | 45,841    |
| Gains on foreign exchange forward transaction, net                               | 101,144   |

#### 7. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company's cash and cash equivalents in the separate statement of financial position are the same as that in the separate statement of cash flows. Details of cash and cash equivalents as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)    | Decembe | er 31, 2018 | Decemb | December 31, 2017 |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|-------------------|--|--|
| Financial institution deposits | ₩       | 325,732     | ₩      | 160,139           |  |  |

#### 8. Restricted or Pledged Financial Assets

The restricted or pledged financial assets as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of<br>Korean won) | Decemb | er 31, 2018 | Decemb | er 31, 2017 | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--|
| Short-term financial asset     | ₩      | 71,778      | ₩      | 82,504      | Pledged as collateral for performance guarantee and others       |
| Long-term financial asset      |        | 415,652     |        | 414,024     | Pledged as collateral for<br>performance guarantee<br>and others |
|                                | ₩      | 487,430     | ₩      | 496,528     |  |

#### 9. Financial Assets

As explained in Note 2, the Company has applied Korean IFRS 1109 *Financial Instruments* from January 1, 2018. See Note 45 or the impact of the changes in accounting policies on the classification of financial assets and financial statements.

### 9.1 Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss(2017: Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss and Available-for-Sale Financial Assets)

(a) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss include the following classes of financial assets:

| (in millions of Korean won)                           | Decemb | er 31, 2018 | <b>December 31, 2017</b> |        |  |
|---|--------|-------------|--------------------------|--------|--|
| Current   |        |             |                          |        |  |
| Currency forward assets held for trading <sup>1</sup> | ₩      | 382         | ₩                        | 31,377 |  |
| Non-current   |        |             |                          |        |  |
| Equity investments <sup>2</sup>                       |        | 16,607      |                          | 12,454 |  |
| Beneficiary certificates <sup>3</sup>                 |        | 3,592       |                          | 3,663  |  |
|   | ₩      | 20,581      | ₩                        | 47,494 |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss in prior year.

#### (b) Amounts recognized in profit or loss

| (in millions of Korean won)                       |   | 2018    |   | 2017   |
|---|---|---------|---|--------|
| Gains(losses) on currency forward assets held for |   |         |   |        |
| trading, net                                      | ₩ | (2,969) | ₩ | 45,171 |
| Losses on equity investments                      |   | (2,096) |   | -      |
| Gains on beneficiary certificates                 |   | 110     |   | -      |
| Gains on non-listed securities                    |   | 780     |   |        |
|   | ₩ | (4,175) | ₩ | 45,171 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2, 3</sup> Classified as available-for-sale financial assets in prior year.

### 9.2 Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income(2017: Available-for-Sale Financial Assets)

(a) Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income

Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income comprise the following individual investments:

| (in millions of Korean won) | December 31, 2018 |        | December 31, 201 |        |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|------------------|--------|--|
| Listed securities           | ₩                 | 8      | ₩                | 8      |  |
| Non-listed securities       |                   | 20,079 |                  | 35,960 |  |
|                             | ₩                 | 20,087 | ₩                | 35,968 |  |

Upon disposal of these equity investments, any balance within the accumulated other comprehensive income for these equity investments is reclassified to retained earnings.

#### 9.3 Held-to-Maturity Financial Assets

#### (a) Held-to-maturity financial assets

Details of held-to-maturity financial assets as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won) | Decem   | bei | r 31, 2018          | 2018 December 31, 2017 |    |             |   |     |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----|---------------------|------------------------|----|-------------|---|-----|
|                             | Current |     | Non-current Current |                        | nt | Non-current |   |     |
| Government and public bonds | ₩       | 1   | ₩                   | 37                     | ₩  | 27          | ₩ | 304 |

#### (b) Movements in held-to-maturity financial assets

Movements in held-to-maturity financial assets for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won) | 2018 2017 |      |      |            |   |         |   |          |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------|------|------------|---|---------|---|----------|
|                             | Current N |      | Non- | on-current |   | Current |   | -current |
| Beginning balance           | ₩         | 27   | ₩    | 304        | ₩ | 7       | ₩ | 331      |
| Purchases                   |           | -    |      | 19         |   | -       |   | -        |
| Disposals                   |           | (27) |      | (285)      |   | (7)     |   | -        |
| Transfer                    |           | 1    |      | (1)        |   | 27      |   | (27)     |
| Ending balance              | ₩         | 1    | ₩    | 37         | ₩ | 27      | ₩ | 304      |

#### 9.4 Trade Receivables and Other Financial Assets at Amortized Cost

#### (a) Trade receivables and provision for impairment

Trade receivables and its provisions for impairment as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)                  |   | December | 31 | , 2018    |   | Decembe   | December 31, 2017 |           |  |  |
|--|---|----------|----|-----------|---|-----------|-------------------|-----------|--|--|
|  | C | urrent   | No | n-current |   | Current   | No                | n-current |  |  |
| Receivables from construction contracts      | ₩ | 676,099  | ₩  | 698,725   | ₩ | 539,584   | ₩                 | 978,285   |  |  |
| Less: Provision for impairment               |   | (18,481) |    | (685,612) |   | (137,095) |                   | (947,540) |  |  |
| Receivables from construction contracts, net | ₩ | 657,618  | ₩  | 13,113    | ₩ | 402,489   | ₩                 | 30,745    |  |  |

Trade receivables are amounts due from customers for goods sold or services performed in the ordinary course of business. They are generally due for settlement within 30 days, and therefore, are all classified as current asset. Trade receivables are recognized initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional, unless they contain significant financing components, when they are recognized at fair value.

#### (b) Other financial assets at amortized costs

Other financial assets at amortized costs as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)    | millions of Korean won) December 31, 2018 |           |    | December 31, 2017   |   |           |   |                                       |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------|----|---------------------|---|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|
|                                |   | Current   | No | Ion-current Current |   | Non-curre |   |                                       |
| Loans                          | ₩   | 143,883   | ₩  | 150,846             | ₩ | 711,040   | ₩ | 173,098                               |
| Less: Provision for impairment |   | (143,883) |    | (144,015)           |   | (689,274) |   | (147,089)                             |
| Loans, net                     |   | _         |    | 6,831               |   | 21,766    |   | 26,009                                |
| Other receivable               |   | 62,709    |    | 145,741             |   | 404,509   |   | 149,250                               |
| Less: Provision for impairment |   | (9,299)   |    | (86,837)            |   | (385,818) |   | (85,920)                              |
| Other receivable, net          |   | 53,410    |    | 58,904              |   | 18,691    |   | 63,330                                |
| Accrued income                 |   | 28,836    |    | 7                   |   | 136,147   |   | 56,156                                |
| Less: Provision for impairment |   | (28,595)  |    | (6)                 |   | (135,965) |   | (56,137)                              |
| Accrued income, net            |   | 241       |    | 1                   |   | 182       |   | 19                                    |
| Deposits <sup>1</sup>          |   | -         |    | 133,958             |   | -         |   | 28,692                                |
| Less: Provision for impairment |   | _         |    | (16,894)            |   |           |   | (17,879)                              |
| Deposits, net                  |   | _         |    | 117,064             |   |           |   | 10,813                                |
|                                | ₩   | 53,651    | ₩  | 182,800             | ₩ | 40,639    | ₩ | 100,171                               |
|                                |   | ·         |    | ·                   |   | ·         |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes ₩ 107.5 billion paid to Defense Acquisition Program Administration (DAPA) as deposit of contract performance guarantee during the current year.

#### 10. Contract Assets and Liabilities

As explained in Note 2, the Company has applied Korean IFRS 1115 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* from January 1, 2018. See Note 45 for the impact of the changes in accounting policies on the financial statements.

(a) The Company has recognized the following revenue-related contract assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2018 and 2017:

| (in millions of Korean won)                       | December 31, 2018 |           |     |  |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----|--|
| Due from customers for contract work <sup>1</sup> | ₩                 | 4,445,022 | ₩ - |  |
| Loss allowance                                    |                   | (95,125)  |     |  |
| Total contract assets                             | ₩                 | 4,349,897 | ₩ - |  |
| Due to customers for contract work <sup>1</sup>   | ₩                 | 1,660,814 | ₩ - |  |
| Advance received                                  |                   | 214,533   |     |  |
| Total contract liabilities                        | ₩                 | 1,875,347 | ₩ - |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As at December 31, 2017, the Company recorded due from/to customers for contract work amounting to ₩ 4,046,598 million and ₩ 2,378,487 million, respectively, in other separate accounts, not in contract assets and contract liabilities.

#### (b) Significant changes in contract assets and liabilities

According to changes in accounting policies, due from customers for contract work, advance payments, due to customers for contract work and advance received associated with revenue from contracts with customer were reclassified to contract assets and contract liabilities. During the year ended December 31, 2018, revenue recognition on construction contracts resulted in changes in contract assets and liabilities(Note 38).

#### (c) Revenue recognized in relation to contract liabilities

The following table shows how much of the revenue recognized in the current reporting period relates to contract liability balance at the beginning of the year.

| (in millions of Korean won)   |   | 2018      |  |  |
|---|---|-----------|--|--|
| Revenue recognized that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the year | ₩ | 1,746,213 |  |  |
| Revenue recognized from performance obligations satisfied in  |   |           |  |  |
| previous year   |   | 106,876   |  |  |

#### (d) Unsatisfied construction contracts

The following table shows unsatisfied performance obligations resulting from fixed-price construction contracts.

(in millions of Korean won)

Aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to construction contracts that are partially or fully unsatisfied as at December 31<sup>1</sup>

₩ 11.964.868

2018

Management expects that 87.11% of the transaction price ( $\forall$  10,422,886 million) allocated to the unsatisfied contracts as at December 31, 2018, will be recognized as revenue during the next reporting period. The remaining 12.89% ( $\forall$  1,541,982 million) will be recognized after the following financial year. The amount disclosed above does not include variable consideration which is constrained.

#### 11. Inventories

Details of inventories as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)  | Dec              | ember 31, 2         | 018             | <b>December 31, 2017</b> |                     |                 |  |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|
|                              | Acquisition cost | Valuation allowance | Carrying amount | Acquisition cost         | Valuation allowance | Carrying amount |  |
| Work in process <sup>1</sup> | ₩ 1,043,378      | ₩ (233,897)         | ₩ 809,481       | ₩ 488,668                | ₩ (215,515)         | ₩ 273,153       |  |
| Raw materials                | 433,419          | (41,138)            | 392,281         | 325,500                  | (49,296)            | 276,204         |  |
| Supplies                     | 15,494           | -                   | 15,494          | 12,036                   | -                   | 12,036          |  |
| Goods in transit             | 116,612          |                     | 116,612         | 162,785                  |                     | 162,785         |  |
|                              | ₩ 1,608,903      | ₩ (275,035)         | ₩ 1,333,868     | ₩ 988,989                | ₩ (264,811)         | ₩ 724,178       |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> During the year ended December 31, 2018, contracts of two ships under construction were cancelled due to financial condition of customer. The Company has reclassified the corresponding contract assets amounting to ₩ 495,745 million as work in process.

Inventories are stated in the separate statement of financial position at the lower of cost or net realizable value in case that the market value is lower than the acquisition cost. In subsequent periods, if the market value of an impaired inventory recovers, the Company reverses the valuation loss up to the initially booked amount.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As permitted under the transitional provisions in Korean IFRS 1115, the transaction price allocated to unsatisfied performance obligations as at December 31, 2017, is not disclosed.

#### 12. Other Assets

(a) Details of other assets as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of                       |   | Decembe             | r 31, 20 | 18     |         | Decembe     | r 31, 20 | 17    |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------------|----------|-------|
| Korean won)                           | - | Current Non-current |          |        | Current | Non-current |          |       |
| Advance payments                      | ₩ | 408,620             | ₩        | -      | ₩       | 799,214     | ₩        | -     |
| Prepaid construction costs            |   | 645                 |          | -      |         | 2,243       |          | -     |
| Prepaid expenses Incremental costs of |   | 20,069              |          | 6,313  |         | 128,451     |          | 3,841 |
| obtaining a contract1                 |   | 31,142              |          | -      |         | -           |          | -     |
| Others                                |   | 35,894              |          | 5,817  |         | 32,716      |          | 5,794 |
|                                       | ₩ | 496,370             | ₩        | 12,130 | ₩       | 962,624     | ₩        | 9,635 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Company separately classified incremental costs of obtaining a contract amounting to ₩ 103,048 million as prepaid expenses in 2017.

#### (b) Assets recognized from incremental costs of obtaining a contract

The Company has recognized an asset in relation to broker commission that would not have incurred if the contract has not been obtained.

| (in millions of Korean won)  |   | per 31, 2018 |
|--|---|--------------|
| Assets recognized from incremental costs of obtaining a contract as at December 31, 2018 | ₩ | 31,142       |
| Amortization and impairment loss recognized as cost during the period                    |   | 126,855      |

Above assets recognized from incremental costs of obtaining a contract are expensed in the same manner as recognition of the associated revenue. The Company recognized an impairment loss of  $\mbox{$W$}$  39,421 million for the assets as it is expected not to be recoverable during the year ended December 31, 2018.

#### 13. Non-current Assets Held-for-sale

As described in Note 43, the Company entered into an agreement with major creditor bank to stabilize the Company's financial position including disposal plan of the Company's property, plant and equipment as physical self-help plan. The Company classified the assets that are expected to meet the terms of sale within one year as a non-current assets held for sale.

| (in millions of Korean won)              | Decembe | r 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |        |  |
|--|---------|------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| Land                                     | ₩       | -          | ₩                 | 1,339  |  |
| Buildings                                |         | -          |                   | 847    |  |
| Construction-in-progress                 |         | 12,914     |                   | 38,295 |  |
| Investments in subsidiaries <sup>1</sup> |         |            |                   |        |  |
|  | ₩       | 12,914     | ₩                 | 40,481 |  |
|  |         |            |                   |        |  |

The Company measured a non-current asset classified as held-for-sale at the lower of its book amount and fair value less costs to sell. There is no related impairment loss recognized as at December 31, 2018, as the book amount exceeds the fair value less cost to sell.

#### 14. Investments in Subsidiaries

14.1 Details of the investments in subsidiaries of the Company as at December 31, 2018, and 2017, are as follows:

|   |            |  | Ownershi | ip interest |            |          |  |  |
|---|------------|--|----------|-------------|------------|----------|--|--|
|   |            |  | (%       | %)          | Book value |          |  |  |
|   | Location   | Main business  |          |             | December   |          |  |  |
|   |            |  | 31, 2018 | 31, 2017    | 31, 2018   | 31, 2017 |  |  |
| DW Mangalia Heavy<br>Industries S.A. <sup>1</sup> | Romania    | Shipbuilding   | -        | 51.00       | ₩ -        | ₩ -      |  |  |
| DSME Shandong<br>Co., Ltd                         | China      | Manufacturing ship parts                                   | 100.00   | 100.00      | -          | 22,806   |  |  |
| DK Maritime S.A                                   | Panama     | Shipping   | 100.00   | 100.00      | -          | -        |  |  |
| DSME Oman LLC <sup>1</sup>                        | Oman       | Development of real estate and related business activities | -        | 70.00       | -          | -        |  |  |
| DSME Far East LLC                                 | Russia     | Shipbuilding   | 100.00   | 100.00      | 1          | 1        |  |  |
| PT.DSME ENR CEPU <sup>1</sup>                     | Indonesia  | Investments in mining                                      | -        | 85.00       | -          | -        |  |  |
| DSME Information and Consulting                   | Geoje      | IT Service   | 100.00   | 100.00      | 200        | 200      |  |  |
| DSME Kazakhstan LLP                               | Kazakhstan | Repair of ships and technical support                      | 100.00   | -           | 545        |          |  |  |
|   |            |  |          |             | ₩ 746      | ₩ 23,007 |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Disposal and liquidation were completed during the year ended December 31, 2018.

14.2 Changes in the book value of investment in subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

|                   |          | 201                    |   |                    |   |   |
|-------------------|----------|------------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|
| Beginning balance |          | Acquisition (Disposal) |   | Others             |   | nding<br>lance  |
|                   |          |                        |   |                    |   |   |
| ∀ 22,80           | 6 ₩      | -                      | ₩   | (22,806)           | ₩   | -   |
|                   | 1        | -                      |   | -                  |   | 1   |
| 20                | 0        | -                      |   | -                  |   | 200   |
|                   | <u>-</u> | _                      |   | 545                |   | 545   |
| ∀ 23,00           | 7 ₩      |                        | ₩   | (22,261)           | ₩   | 746   |
|                   | balance  | balance (C             | Beginning balance Acquisition (Disposal)  # 22,806 \ \times 1 | balance (Disposal) | Beginning balance         Acquisition (Disposal)         Others           ✓ 22,806         ₩         -         ₩         (22,806)           1         -         -         -           200         -         -         -           -         -         545 | Beginning balance         Acquisition (Disposal)         Er           ★ 22,806         ₩         -         ₩ (22,806)         ₩           1         - |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As at December 31, 2017, disposal of investment in Dewind Co. which was classified as non-current assets held-for-sale was completed.

| (in millions of Korean won)         | in millions of Korean won) |         |                        | 2017     |        |          |                |        |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|------------------------|----------|--------|----------|----------------|--------|--|--|
|                                     | Beginning balance          |         | Acquisition (Disposal) |          | Others |          | Ending balance |        |  |  |
| Subsidiaries                        |                            |         |                        |          |        |          |                |        |  |  |
| Welliv Corp.                        | ₩                          | 20,744  | ₩                      | (20,744) | ₩      | -        | ₩              | -      |  |  |
| DSME Construction Co., Ltd          |                            | 2,250   |                        | (2,250)  |        | -        |                | -      |  |  |
| DSME Shandong Co., Ltd <sup>1</sup> |                            | 89,017  |                        | -        |        | (66,211) |                | 22,806 |  |  |
| DSME Far East LLC                   |                            | 1       |                        | -        |        | -        |                | 1      |  |  |
| DSME Information and Consulting     |                            | _       |                        | 200      |        | -        |                | 200    |  |  |
|                                     | ₩                          | 112,012 | ₩                      | (22,794) | ₩      | (66,211) | ₩              | 23,007 |  |  |

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  As described in Note 43, the Company's investments in subsidiaries, which are deemed to be impaired due to a decrease in the volume and market conditions of the Company due to operating and financial difficulties, the Company recognized an impairment loss of  $\mbox{$orall 2,806$}$  million (2017:  $\mbox{$orall 6,211$}$  million) on certain investments in subsidiaries.

#### 15. Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

15.1 Details of investments in associates and joint ventures as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean w                                   | von)      |  | December               |                | ember 31, 2017         |                |  |
|--|-----------|--|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|
|  | Location  | Main business  | Ownership interest (%) | Book<br>amount | Ownership interest (%) | Book<br>amount |  |
| Associates   |           |  |                        |                |                        |                |  |
| Wing Ship Technology<br>Corp.                              | Daejeon   | Research and<br>Development on<br>other<br>engineering | 23.20                  | ₩ -            | 23.20                  | ₩ -            |  |
| TPI Megaline Co,Ltd.1                                      | Seoul     | Shipping   | 19.00                  | 2,185          | 19.00                  | 2,185          |  |
| DAEHAN<br>SHIPBUILDING<br>CO.,LTD                          | Haenam    | Ship building  | 23.35                  | -              | 23.35                  | -              |  |
| Welliv Private<br>Investment<br>Joint Company <sup>2</sup> | Geoje     | Holding<br>Company                                     | 34.39                  | 9,750          | 34.39                  | 9,750          |  |
| Shinhan Heavy<br>Industries Co., Ltd. <sup>3</sup>         | Ulsan     | Manufacturing ship parts                               | 89.22                  | -              | 89.22                  | -              |  |
| Samwoo Heavy<br>Industry Co., Ltd. <sup>3</sup>            | Gwangyang | Manufacturing ship parts                               | 100.00                 | -              | 100.00                 | -              |  |
| Joint ventures   |           |  |                        |                |                        |                |  |
| SBM Shipyard Ltd.  | Angola    | Holding<br>Company                                     | 33.33                  |                | 33.33                  |                |  |
|  |           |  |                        | ₩ 11,935       |                        | ₩ 11,935       |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Company has classified the investment as an associate as the Company has rights to participate in the decision-making body of the investee company.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The Company sold 1,200,000 of its ordinary shares (100%) to Welliv Holdings, and some of the proceeds were received as a 34.39 % stake in the Welliv Private Investment Joint Company, an investor of Welliv Holdings. As a senior partner of the invested company, the Company may receive a distribution equivalent to 2% of the contribution paid annually. Out of cumulative distribution of the limited partnership, the Company has a priority to receive the sum of the contribution paid and the amount equivalent to internal rate of return of 6% per annum when the remaining assets are distributed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The Company has reclassified the investment in subsidiaries as investment in associates as the Company lost its control over these subsidiaries, due to the commencement of major creditor bank management procedure during the prior period.

15.2 Changes in the investments in associates and joint ventures for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)                | 2018              |                 |                        |                             |        |        |   |   |                 |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|---|---|-----------------|
| Subsidiaries                               | Beginning balance |                 | Acquisition (Disposal) |                             | Others |        |   |   | nding<br>alance |
| Associates                                 |                   |                 |                        |                             |        |        |   |   |                 |
| TPI Megaline Co., Ltd.                     | ₩                 | 2,185           | ₩                      | -                           | ₩      |        | - | ₩ | 2,185           |
| Welliv Private Investment<br>Joint Company |                   | 9,750           |                        |                             |        |        | - |   | 9,750           |
|  | ₩                 | 11,935          | ₩                      | _                           | ₩      |        | _ | ₩ | 11,935          |
| (in millions of Korean won) Subsidiaries   | _                 | inning<br>lance |                        | 201<br>juisition<br>sposal) | 7      | Others |   |   | nding<br>alance |
| Associates                                 |                   |                 |                        |                             |        |        |   |   |                 |
| Korea Marine Finance Corp.                 | ₩                 | 3,748           | ₩                      | (3,748)                     | ₩      |        | - | ₩ | -               |
| TPI Megaline Co., Ltd.                     |                   | 2,185           |                        | -                           |        |        | - |   | 2,185           |
| Welliv Private Investment<br>Joint Company |                   | _               |                        | 9,750                       |        |        | _ |   | 9,750           |
|  | ₩                 | 5,933           | ₩                      | 6,002                       | ₩      |        | _ | ₩ | 11,935          |

#### 16. Property, Plant and Equipment

16.1 Details of property, plant and equipment as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of                                     | December 31, 2018 |   |                     |                   |     |                          |                               |           |                |  |
|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|-----|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| Korean won)   | Cost              |   | /aluation<br>urplus | Government grants |     | Accumulated depreciation | Accumulated impairment losses |           | Book<br>amount |  |
| Land  | ₩ 1,485,596       | ₩ | 408,751             | ₩                 | _   | ₩ -                      | ₩                             | (57,093)  | ₩ 1,837,254    |  |
| Buildings   | 1,035,342         |   | -                   | (5,3              | 65) | (397,478)                |                               | (80,548)  | 551,951        |  |
| Structures  | 1,278,077         |   | -                   | •                 | -   | (442,318)                |                               | (80,179)  | 755,580        |  |
| Machinery   | 945,978           |   | -                   | (                 | 95) | (587,755)                |                               | (155,032) | 203,096        |  |
| Vehicle   | 175,511           |   | -                   |                   | -   | (129,901)                |                               | (30,969)  | 14,641         |  |
| Ships and<br>aircraft<br>Finance lease<br>ships and | 207,389           |   | -                   |                   | -   | (111,577)                |                               | (14,012)  | 81,800         |  |
| aircraft  | 39,698            |   | -                   |                   | -   | (15,879)                 |                               | -         | 23,819         |  |
| Tools   | 331,718           |   | -                   |                   | -   | (212,876)                |                               | (102,404) | 16,438         |  |
| Supplies  | 232,351           |   | -                   | (                 | 60) | (159,730)                |                               | (46,822)  | 25,739         |  |
| Construction-in-                                    |                   |   |                     |                   |     |                          |                               | ==        |                |  |
| progress  | 191,137           |   |                     |                   |     |                          |                               | (11,504)  | 179,633        |  |
|   | ₩ 5,922,797       | ₩ | 408,751             | ₩ (5,5            | 20) | ₩ (2,057,514)            | ₩                             | (578,563) | ₩ 3,689,951    |  |

| (in millions of  | December 31, 2017 |   |                     |   |         |                          |   |                                 |                |  |  |
|------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Korean won)      | Cost              |   | valuation<br>urplus |   |         | Accumulated depreciation |   | cumulated<br>pairment<br>losses | Book<br>amount |  |  |
| Land             | ₩ 1,484,825       | ₩ | 461,985             | ₩ | -       | ₩ -                      | ₩ | (92,900)                        | ₩ 1,853,910    |  |  |
| Buildings        | 1,026,040         |   | -                   |   | (5,507) | (377,370)                |   | (77,221)                        | 565,942        |  |  |
| Structures       | 1,271,915         |   | -                   |   | -       | (410,118)                |   | (80,186)                        | 781,611        |  |  |
| Machinery        | 902,865           |   | -                   |   | (106)   | (578,679)                |   | (155,431)                       | 168,649        |  |  |
| Vehicle          | 169,425           |   | -                   |   | -       | (131,293)                |   | (30,970)                        | 7,162          |  |  |
| Ships and        |                   |   |                     |   |         |                          |   |                                 |                |  |  |
| aircraft         | 247,802           |   | -                   |   | -       | (106,883)                |   | (14,012)                        | 126,907        |  |  |
| Tools            | 330,122           |   | -                   |   | (1)     | (216,644)                |   | (102,690)                       | 10,787         |  |  |
| Supplies         | 224,236           |   | -                   |   | (89)    | (161,095)                |   | (47,096)                        | 15,956         |  |  |
| Construction-in- | •                 |   |                     |   |         |                          |   |                                 |                |  |  |
| progress         | 209,560           |   |                     |   |         |                          |   | (15,640)                        | 193,920        |  |  |
|                  | ₩ 5,866,790       | ₩ | 461,985             | ₩ | (5,703) | ₩ (1,982,082)            | ₩ | (616,146)                       | ₩ 3,724,844    |  |  |

16.2 Changes in the book amount of property, plant and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of       | 2018               |       |                             |   |           |         |                     |          |             |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------------------|----------|-------------|--|
| Korean won)           | Land               | В     | Buildings                   |   | Structure | Мас     | hinery              | Veh      | icle        |  |
| At January 1          | ₩ 1,853,91         | 0 ₩   | 565,943                     | ₩ | 781,611   | ₩       | 168,649             | ₩        | 7,162       |  |
| Acquisition           | , ,                | 2     | 390                         |   | 120       |         | 52,822              | • •      | 10,441      |  |
| Disposals             |                    | _     | -                           |   | -         |         | (53)                |          | (61)        |  |
| Depreciation          |                    | _     | (19,094)                    |   | (32,192)  |         | (21,126)            |          | (2,902)     |  |
| Others <sup>1,2</sup> | (16,658            | 3)    | 4,712                       |   | 6,041     |         | 2,804               |          | 1           |  |
| At December 31        | ₩ 1,837,25         |       |                             |   |           | ₩       | 203,096             | ₩        | 14,641      |  |
|                       |                    |       |                             |   | 0040      |         |                     |          |             |  |
| (in millions of       |                    |       |                             |   | 2018      |         |                     |          |             |  |
| Korean won)           | Ships and aircraft | lease | ance<br>e ships<br>aircraft | ٦ | Гооl Sup  | plies   | Constru<br>-in-prog |          | Total       |  |
| At January 1          | ₩ 126,907          | ₩     | - +                         | ₩ | 10,787 ₩  | 15,955  | 5₩ 19               | 93,921 \ | ∜ 3,724,845 |  |
| Acquisition           | 100                |       | -                           |   | 8,605     | 14,254  | . 6                 | 3,612    | 150,346     |  |
| Disposals             | -                  |       | -                           |   | (6)       | (8)     | )                   | -        | (128)       |  |
| Depreciation          | (6,451)            |       | (15,879)                    |   | (4,083)   | (4,622) | )                   | -        | (106,349)   |  |
| Others <sup>1,2</sup> | (38,756)           |       | 39,698                      |   | 1,134     | 160     | ) (7                | 7,900)   | (78,763)    |  |
| At December 31        |                    | ₩     | 23,819                      | ₩ | 16,437 ₩  | 25,739  | <del>₩</del> 17     | 79,633   | ∜ 3,689,950 |  |

|             |  |  |   | 2017  |   |   |   |  |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Land        | Вι   | Buildings                                      |   | gs Structure  |   | achinery  | Vehicle   |  |
|             |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| ₩ 1,952,766 | ₩  | 658,106  | ₩   | 893,305   | ₩   | 331,308   | ₩   | 43,115   |
| -           |  | 20   |   | 14  |   | 10,427  |   | 150  |
| (3,686)     |  | (9)  |   | -   |   | (1)   |   | (1)  |
| -           |  | (19,314)                                       |   | (33,064)  |   | (25,006)  |   | (5,093)  |
| (95,170)    |  | (72,860)                                       |   | (78,644)  |   | (148,079)   |   | (31,009)   |
| ₩ 1,853,910 | ₩  | 565,943  | ₩   | 781,611   | ₩   | 168,649   | ₩   | 7,162  |
|             | ₩ 1,952,766<br>-<br>(3,686)<br>-<br>(95,170) | ₩ 1,952,766 ₩<br>-<br>(3,686)<br>-<br>(95,170) | ₩ 1,952,766 ₩ 658,106<br>- 20<br>(3,686) (9)<br>- (19,314)<br>(95,170) (72,860) | ₩ 1,952,766     ₩     658,106     ₩       -     20       (3,686)     (9)       -     (19,314)       (95,170)     (72,860) | Land       Buildings       Structure         ₩ 1,952,766       ₩ 658,106       ₩ 893,305         - 20       14         (3,686)       (9)       -         - (19,314)       (33,064)         (95,170)       (72,860)       (78,644) | Land       Buildings       Structure       Ma         ₩ 1,952,766       ₩ 658,106       ₩ 893,305       ₩         - 20       14         (3,686)       (9)       -         - (19,314)       (33,064)       (95,170)         (72,860)       (78,644)       (78,644) | Land       Buildings       Structure       Machinery         ₩ 1,952,766       ₩ 658,106       ₩ 893,305       ₩ 331,308         - 20       14       10,427         (3,686)       (9)       - (1)         - (19,314)       (33,064)       (25,006)         (95,170)       (72,860)       (78,644)       (148,079) | Land       Buildings       Structure       Machinery         ₩ 1,952,766       ₩ 658,106       ₩ 893,305       ₩ 331,308       ₩ 10,427         - 20       14       10,427         (3,686)       (9)       - (1)       (1)         - (19,314)       (33,064)       (25,006)         (95,170)       (72,860)       (78,644)       (148,079) |

| (in millions of     |   |                    |      |           |        | 2017     |   |          |   |                      |  |       |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|------|-----------|--------|----------|---|----------|---|----------------------|--|-------|
| Korean won)         |   | ips and<br>ircraft | Tool |           | י וחחו |          | 9 | Supplies |   | struction<br>rogress |  | Total |
| At January 1        | ₩ | 104,558            | ₩    | 108,407   | ₩      | 49,397   | ₩ | 255,147  | ₩ | 4,396,109            |  |       |
| Acquisition         |   | 4,366              |      | 14,141    |        | 16,714   |   | 21,873   |   | 67,705               |  |       |
| Disposals           |   | -                  |      | (188)     |        | (4)      |   | (2,028)  |   | (5,917)              |  |       |
| Depreciation        |   | (6,761)            |      | (8,752)   |        | (10,775) |   | -        |   | (108,765)            |  |       |
| Others <sup>2</sup> |   | 24,744             |      | (102,821) |        | (39,377) |   | (81,071) |   | (624,287)            |  |       |
| At December 31      | ₩ | 126,907            | ₩    | 10,787    | ₩      | 15,955   | ₩ | 193,921  | ₩ | 3,724,845            |  |       |

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  As a result of land revaluation, the Company recognized other comprehensive loss of  $\forall$  13,852 million and loss on land revaluation of  $\forall$  2,292 million within equity and other expenses, respectively.

16.3 Line items including depreciation (including depreciation on investment properties) in the statements of profit or loss for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)         |   | 2018    | 2017 |         |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------|------|---------|--|
| Cost of sales                       | ₩ | 104,384 | ₩    | 105,254 |  |
| Selling and administrative expenses |   | 2,083   |      | 3,630   |  |
|                                     | ₩ | 106,467 | ₩    | 108,884 |  |

16.4 As described in Note 42, the Company measured the amount of impairment loss of the cash generating units that had indication of an impairment due to decrease in the sales volume and deterioration in market condition and the assets planned to be disposed through the business normalization plan. After impairment assessment, the Company recognized total  $\mbox{\ensuremath{$W$}}$  616,622 million of impairment loss on property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and investment properties (including decrease in revaluation surplus of  $\mbox{\ensuremath{$W$}}$  86,305 million). The estimated recoverable amount from the impairment assessment is the net fair value of individual asset, which is the estimated value of the sale or potential appraisal with the potential buyer.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Others include changes arising from revaluation, transfer of construction-in-progress to property, plant and equipment, reversal of impairment loss on property, plant and equipment and other transfers.

16.5 Property, plant and equipment measured at fair value

Land measured at fair value is included in Level 3.

(a) The Company engages external, independent and qualified valuers to determine the fair value of the land owned by the Company. The accounting team reviews whether the assumptions used in the independent valuation report and changes in value are reasonable. The external valuators applied a publicly assessed land price method, which calculates the value of land based on the official price of land that is deemed to have a similar valuation factors or the value of use, adjusted by fixed date of appraisal, local factors, individual factors and others. And, the Company reviewed the reasonableness of appraisal results using the sales comparison approach, of which determines the value of land based on the sales cases for the land and the nearby areas with similar value of land.

#### (b) Valuation techniques and the inputs

Valuation techniques and inputs used in the recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy as at December 31, 2018, are as follows:

|      | Level | Valuation<br>technique(s)  | Unobservable inputs     | Range of<br>unobservable<br>Inputs | Correlation between unobservable variable inputs and fair value  |
|------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|      |       |                            | Fixed date of appraisal | 0.94015 ~<br>1.034195              | When land price change rate rises (falls), fair value increases (decreases)                                    |
|      |       | Publicly                   | Local factors           | 1                                  | When the regional factor increases (decreases), fair value increases (decreases)                               |
| Land | 3     | assessed land price method | Individual<br>factors   | 0.112 ~ 4.180                      | When the correction value such as the ground condition increases (decreases), fair value increases (decreases) |
|      |       |                            | Other factors           | 1.13 ~ 8.33                        | The correction for land price level etc. increases (decrease), fair value increases (decreases)                |

#### 16.6 Contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment

According to the agreement entered with Seoul National University in 2015, the Company constructs tank facilities for testing purpose in Siheung Campus, and transfers its ownership in 25 years. Details of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   | 2 | 018    |   | 2017   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------|---|--------|
| Property, plant and equipment | ₩ | 40,719 | ₩ | 82,068 |

#### 16.7 Finance lease

The Company entered into a non-cancellable long-term transportation contract with TPI Megaline Co., an associate, whose lease term is 10 years.

Finance lease assets related to the transaction as at December 31, 2018, are as follows(The amount was included in ships and aircraft as at December 31, 2017):

| (in millions of Korean won)      | Decemb | <b>December 31, 2018</b> |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Cost- capitalized finance leases | ₩      | 39,698                   |  |  |  |
| Accumulated depreciation         |        | (15,879)                 |  |  |  |
| Net book amount                  | ₩      | 23,819                   |  |  |  |

Lease payments for the year ended December 31, 2018, are  $\forall$  17,640 million, including  $\forall$  2,086 of interest expenses.

The total of future minimum lease payments to the lessor at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)  |   | 2018    |   | 2017    |
|------------------------------|---|---------|---|---------|
| Total minimum lease payments |   |         |   |         |
| Less than 1 year             | ₩ | 17,640  | ₩ | 17,640  |
| Between 1 year and 3 years   |   | 7,693   |   | 25,333  |
|                              |   | 25,333  |   | 42,973  |
| Unearned finance income      |   | (1,188) |   | (3,275) |
| Net minimum lease payments   |   |         |   |         |
| Less than 1 year             |   | 16,577  |   | 15,554  |
| Between 1 year and 3 years   |   | 7,568   |   | 24,145  |
|                              | ₩ | 24,145  | ₩ | 39,698  |

#### 16.8 Operating lease

The Company leases buildings, machinery, ships and aircraft and vehicle under operating leases.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, minimum lease payments in relation to operating leases are paid as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won) |   | 2018   |
|-----------------------------|---|--------|
| Buildings <sup>1</sup>      | ₩ | 16,523 |
| Machinery                   |   | 9,656  |
| Ships and aircraft          |   | 947    |
| Vehicle                     |   | 2,109  |
|                             | ₩ | 29,235 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes the lease agreement for Seoul office which can be renewed at the market price at the end of the lease term. Contract termination is prohibited for 33 months period from October 28, 2017. However, either party can terminate the agreement with a three-month written notice. There is no purchase option when the agreement is terminated.

The total future minimum lease payments are as follows:

| 2 | 2018             |  |  |  |
|---|------------------|--|--|--|
| ₩ | 33,126           |  |  |  |
| ₩ | 23,184<br>56,310 |  |  |  |
|   | ₩                |  |  |  |

#### 17. Pledged Assets and Others

17.1 As at December 31, 2018, the Company's assets except deposits(Note 8) that are pledged as collaterals for borrowings and others are summarized as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won, in thousands of foreign currency) |      |           |                   |           |                                |     |                  |  |  |
|---|------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----|------------------|--|--|
| Assets  | Bool | k amount  | Pledged<br>amount |           | Guarantee for                  |     | rowings<br>nount | Lender                                   |  |
| Property, plant and   |      |           | KRW               | 3,735,200 | Borrowings in local currency   | KRW | 825,559          |  |  |
| equipment,<br>and<br>Investment<br>properties<br>Financial    | KRW  | 3,341,847 | USD               | 880,000   | Borrowings in foreign currency | USD | 1,036,685        | KDB, KEXIM                               |  |
| assets at fair value through profit or loss                   | KRW  | 15,397    | KRW               | 17,818    | Performance<br>guarantee       | KRW | -                | KDIA, Machinery<br>Financial Cooperative |  |
|   |      | -         | USD               | 880,000   |                                | USD | 1,036,685        |  |  |
|   | KRW  | 3,357,244 | KRW               | 3,753,018 |                                | KRW | 825,559          |  |  |

17.2 Significant guarantees provided to those other than the Company's related parties as at December 31, 2018, are as follows:

| (in thousands of foreign currency)  Provided for | Guarantee A | Amount | Lender         |  |  |
|--|-------------|--------|----------------|--|--|
| Korea Line Corp.                                 | USD         | 56,244 | KDB and others |  |  |

17.3 The Company received performance guarantees of advances received refund guarantee and others regarding exporting ships. Details of guarantees provided to the Company are as follows:

(in thousands of foreign currency)

| Provided by                  | Guara    | ntee Limit | Actual warranty balance |           |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|-----------|--|--|
|                              | Currency | Amount     | Currency                | Amount    |  |  |
| KDB                          | USD      | 4,700,000  | USD                     | 1,888,964 |  |  |
| KEXIM                        | USD      | 4,044,521  | USD                     | 3,138,734 |  |  |
|                              |          |            | EUR                     | 9,348     |  |  |
| Other financial institutions | USD      | 395,807    | USD                     | 384,292   |  |  |

In addition to the above, the Company is provided with performance guarantee of #2,148,599 million from Korea Defense Industry Association (KDIA) and others. Meanwhile, the Company provides a mortgage of transfer on i) export object under construction, ii) raw materials for construction and iii) export payment, relating to performance guarantee provided, borrowing on shipbuilding financing and the new funding support limit provided by the Korea Development Bank and the Korea Export-Import Bank(Note 43).

#### 18. Investment Properties

18.1 Investment properties as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won) | <b>December 31, 2018</b> |          |           |             |       |         |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------|---------|--|
|                             | Land                     |          | Buil      | dings       | Total |         |  |
| Acquisition cost            | ₩                        | 4,661    | ₩         | 8,473       | ₩     | 13,134  |  |
| Accumulated depreciation    |                          | -        |           | (3,986)     |       | (3,986) |  |
| Accumulated impairment loss |                          | _        |           | (1,353)     |       | (1,353) |  |
| Book amount                 | ₩                        | 4,661    | ₩         | 3,134       | ₩     | 7,795   |  |
| (in millions of Korean won) |                          |          | Decemb    | er 31, 2017 |       |         |  |
|                             | La                       | nd       | Buildings |             | Total |         |  |
| Acquisition cost            | ₩                        | 4,661    | ₩         | 8,473       | ₩     | 13,134  |  |
| Accumulated depreciation    |                          | -        |           | (3,867)     |       | (3,867) |  |
|                             |                          |          |           |             |       |         |  |
| Accumulated impairment loss |                          | <u>-</u> |           | (1,354)     |       | (1,354) |  |

18.2 Changes in the book amounts of investment properties for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won) | 2018 |       |           |       |       |       |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
|                             | Land |       | Buildings |       | Total |       |  |  |
| Beginning balance           | ₩    | 4,661 | ₩         | 3,253 | ₩     | 7,914 |  |  |
| Depreciation                |      |       |           | (119) |       | (119) |  |  |
| Ending balance              | ₩    | 4,661 | ₩         | 3,134 | ₩     | 7,795 |  |  |

| (in millions of Korean won) | 2017    |           |         |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|--|
|                             | Land    | Buildings | Total   |  |  |  |  |
| Beginning balance           | ₩ 4,661 | ₩ 4,724   | ₩ 9,385 |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation                | -       | (118)     | (118)   |  |  |  |  |
| Impairment loss             |         | (1,354)   | (1,354) |  |  |  |  |
| Ending balance              | ₩ 4,661 | ₩ 3,252   | ₩ 7,913 |  |  |  |  |

18.3 Income generated from the investment properties for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won) | 2018 |     |   | 2017 |     |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------|-----|---|------|-----|--|--|
| Rental income               | ₩    | 163 | ₩ |      | 163 |  |  |

18.4 Fair values of the investment properties as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of | <b>December 31, 2018</b> |       |            |        | <b>December 31, 2017</b> |       |            |       |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|------------|-------|
| Korean won)     | Book amount              |       | Fair value |        | Book amount              |       | Fair value |       |
| Land            | ₩                        | 4,661 | ₩          | 6,992  | ₩                        | 4,661 | ₩          | 4,661 |
| Buildings       |                          | 3,134 |            | 3,689  |                          | 3,252 |            | 3,252 |
|                 | ₩                        | 7,795 | ₩          | 10,681 | ₩                        | 7,913 | ₩          | 7,913 |

The fair values of the investment properties were measured at the value of the collateral.

#### 19. Intangible Assets

19.1 Intangible assets as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, consist of:

| (in millions of Korean won)                  | Decem | ber 31, 2018 | <b>December 31, 2017</b> |          |  |
|--|-------|--------------|--------------------------|----------|--|
| Cost   | ₩     | 40,382       | ₩                        | 31,919   |  |
| Accumulated amortization and impairment loss |       | (23,373)     |                          | (18,580) |  |
| Book amount                                  | ₩     | 17,009       | ₩                        | 13,339   |  |

19.2 Changes in book amounts of intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of     | 2018 |                         |                                    |       |                            |     |        |     |       |         |
|---------------------|------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Korean won)         |      |                         | Intellectual<br>property<br>rights |       | Development costs          |     | Others |     | Total |         |
| Beginning balance   |      | ₩                       | 1,178                              | ₩     | 11,389                     | ₩   | 771    | ₩   | 13,33 | 38      |
| Additions(disposal) |      |                         | 2,179                              |       | 2,214                      |     | (20)   |     | 4,37  | 73      |
| Amortization        |      |                         | (401)                              |       | (186)                      |     | -      |     | (58   | 7)      |
| Impairment loss     |      |                         | -                                  |       | -                          |     | (115)  |     | (11   | 5)      |
| Ending balance      |      | ₩                       | 2,956                              | ₩     | 13,417                     | ₩   | 636    | ₩   | 17,00 | )9      |
| (in millions of     |      |                         |                                    |       | 2017                       |     |        |     |       |         |
| Korean won)         | pro  | ectual<br>perty<br>phts | Develonme                          |       | ent Facility usa<br>rights |     | Others |     | Total |         |
| Beginning balance   | ₩    | 9,755                   | ₩ 26,2                             | 213 ₩ | <b>∀</b> ∠                 | 131 | ₩      | 622 | ₩     | 37,021  |
| Additions(disposal) |      | 2,229                   | 5,1                                | 71    |                            | -   |        | -   |       | 7,400   |
| Amortization        |      | (576)                   | (1,2                               | 81)   | (                          | 50) |        | -   |       | (1,907) |

(18,715)

11,389 ₩

(381)

₩

149

771

₩

(29,177)

13,338

#### 20. Trade and Other Payables

Impairment loss1

Ending balance

Trade and other payables as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

(10,230)

1,178 ₩

₩

| (in millions of             |   | December 31, 2018 |   |             |   | December 31, 2017 |   |             |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------|--|--|
| Korean won)                 | C | Current           |   | Non-current |   | Current           |   | Non-current |  |  |
| Trade payables <sup>1</sup> | ₩ | 663,265           | ₩ | -           | ₩ | 732,570           | ₩ | -           |  |  |
| Accounts payables           |   | 223,979           |   | 66,224      |   | 237,265           |   | 114,125     |  |  |
| Accrued expenses            |   | 171,388           |   | -           |   | 98,470            |   | -           |  |  |
| Deposits received           |   | 17,248            |   |             |   | 12,330            |   |             |  |  |
|                             | ₩ | 1,075,880         | ₩ | 66,224      | ₩ | 1,080,635         | ₩ | 114,125     |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Trade payables are unsecured and are usually paid within 45~90 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables, and accrued expenses are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> During the last period, the Company recognized ₩ 29,177 million of impairment loss by impairment test(Note 16).

#### 21. Debentures

Details of the book amount of debentures as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| Туре                                  | Maturity date                | Annual interest<br>rate (%)<br>December 31, 2018 | December 31,<br>2018 |           | Dec | ember 31,<br>2017 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|
| 4-2 <sup>nd</sup> non-guarantee bonds | April 21, 2023               | 1.00   | ₩                    | 149,102   | ₩   | 149,142           |
| 5-2 <sup>nd</sup> non-guarantee bonds | April 21, 2023               | 1.00   |                      | 98,635    |     | 98,635            |
| 6-1st non-guarantee bonds             | April 21, 2023               | 1.00   |                      | 213,113   |     | 213,274           |
| 6-2 <sup>nd</sup> non-guarantee bonds | April 21, 2023               | 1.00   |                      | 29,316    |     | 29,321            |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> non-guarantee bonds   | April 21, 2023               | 1.00   |                      | 148,768   |     | 148,768           |
| Commercial papers                     | April 21, 2023               | 1.00   |                      | 101,894   |     | 101,894           |
|                                       |                              |  |                      | 740,828   |     | 741,034           |
|                                       | Less: discount on debentures |  |                      | (165,267) |     | (210,373)         |
|                                       | Less: current po             | ortion   |                      |           |     | -                 |
|                                       |                              |  | ₩                    | 575,561   | ₩   | 530,661           |

As described in Note 43, in April 2017, the Company and the bond holders agreed on debt restructuring of issued corporate bonds and CPs through bond holder's meeting and amendment of CP contracts. The debt restructuring of corporate bonds includes debt-to-equity swap of 50% or more of issued bonds, extension of maturity of remaining bonds, and decrease in interest rate of remaining bonds. Regarding the CPs, debt restructuring includes debt-to-equity swap of 50% of CP's held by individuals, extension of maturity of remaining CPs, and split issuance. In accordance with this debt restructuring plan debt-to-equity swap of corporate bonds and CP was executed on August 12, 2017, December 22, 2017 and March 15, 2018.

#### 22. Borrowings

#### 22.1 Short-term borrowings

Details of the book amount of short-term borrowings as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

(in millions of Korean won)

| Denominated currency     | Creditor interest |                       | Decem | ber 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |           |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|--|
| Short-term               | Kookmin Bank      | -                     | ₩     | 4,843        | ₩                 | 4,302     |  |
| borrowings in            | KDB               | 3.00                  |       | 532,659      |                   | 827,659   |  |
| Korean won               | KEXIM             | 3.00                  |       | 292,900      |                   | 587,900   |  |
|                          |                   |                       |       | 830,402      |                   | 1,419,861 |  |
| Short-term borrowings in | KDB and others    | 6ML+0.3<br>and others |       | 450,993      |                   | 403,147   |  |
| foreign currencies       | KEXIM             | 3ML+2.65              |       | 133,243      |                   | 127,678   |  |
|                          |                   |                       |       | 584,236      |                   | 530,825   |  |
|                          |                   |                       | ₩     | 1,414,638    | ₩                 | 1,950,686 |  |
|                          |                   |                       |       |              |                   |           |  |

#### 22.2 Long-term Borrowings

Details of long-term borrowings as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

(in millions of Korean won)

| Denominated currency        | Creditor                   | Annual interest rate (%) | Decem | nber 31, 2018 | Decemb | per 31, 2017                          |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|---------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
|                             |                            | (,                       |       | <u>,</u>      |        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|                             | Korea Housing<br>Guarantee | -                        | ₩     | 109           | ₩      | 112                                   |
| Long-term                   | Kookmin Bank               | 1.00                     |       | 20,000        |        | 20,000                                |
| borrowings<br>in Korean won | KEB Hana Bank              | 1.00                     |       | 91,912        |        | 91,912                                |
| in Korean won               | Woori Bank                 | 1.00                     |       | 19,972        |        | 19,972                                |
|                             | Shinhan Bank               | 1.00                     |       | 16,000        |        | 16,000                                |
|                             |                            |                          |       | 147,993       |        | 147,996                               |
|                             | KDB                        | 3ML+2.55<br>and others   |       | 816,213       |        | 782,122                               |
|                             | Korea National Oil Corp.   | -                        |       | 12,627        |        | 12,967                                |
| Long-term<br>borrowings     |                            | 6ML+3.05<br>and others   |       | 17,610        |        | 16,875                                |
| in foreign currency         | KEXIM                      | 3ML+2.65<br>and others   |       | 179,447       |        | 171,952                               |
|                             |                            | 1.00                     |       | 12,604        |        | -                                     |
|                             | Woori Bank                 | 1.00                     |       | 5,402         |        |                                       |
|                             |                            |                          |       | 1,043,903     |        | 983,916                               |
|                             |                            |                          |       | 1,191,896     |        | 1,131,912                             |
|                             | Less: Current portion      |                          |       | (197,061)     |        | (435,253)                             |
|                             | Less: discount on loans    |                          |       | (58,933)      |        | (57,724)                              |
|                             |                            |                          | ₩     | 935,902       | ₩      | 638,935                               |

The Company's property, plant and equipment are pledged as collateral in relation to the above borrowings(Note 17).

#### 23. Other Current Liabilities

Other current liabilities as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won) | Decemb | er 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |        |  |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| Advance received            | ₩      | 2,738       | ₩                 | 14,423 |  |
| Unearned income             |        | -           |                   | 279    |  |
| Withholdings                |        | 122,355     |                   | 63,452 |  |
|                             | ₩      | 125,093     | ₩                 | 78,154 |  |

#### 24. Net Defined Benefit Liabilities and Other Long-Term Employee Benefit Liabilities

24.1 Details of net defined benefit liabilities and other long-term employee benefit liabilities as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)                  | Decer | mber 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |           |  |
|--|-------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|--|
| Present value of defined benefit obligation  | ₩     | 418,410       | ₩                 | 388,870   |  |
| Fair value of plan assets                    |       | (277,618)     |                   | (252,381) |  |
| Net defined benefit liabilities              |       | 140,792       |                   | 136,489   |  |
| Other long-term employee benefit liabilities | ₩     | 21,692        | ₩                 | 21,903    |  |

24.2 Movements in the net defined benefit liabilities and other long-term employee benefit liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of   | 2018   |         |             |           |   |        |       |         |  |
|---|--|---------|-------------|-----------|---|--------|-------|---------|--|
| Korean won)   | Present value of defined benefit obligations |         | Plan assets |           | Other long-term<br>employee benefit<br>obligation |        | Total |         |  |
| Beginning balance   | ₩  | 388,870 | ₩           | (252,381) | ₩   | 21,903 | ₩     | 158,392 |  |
| Current service cost<br>Interest expense  |  | 47,566  |             | -         |   | 1,220  |       | 48,786  |  |
| (interest income)   |  | 11,046  |             | (7,168)   |   | 621    |       | 4,499   |  |
|   |  | 447,482 |             | (259,549) |   | 23,744 |       | 211,677 |  |
| Remeasurements:   |  |         |             |           |   |        |       |         |  |
| Return on plan assets Actuarial gains (losses) arising from change in demographic |  | -       |             | 3,854     |   | -      |       | 3,854   |  |
| assumptions Actuarial gains arising from change in                                |  | 438     |             | -         |   | (773)  |       | (335)   |  |
| financial assumptions Actuarial gains (losses) arising from experience            |  | 22,240  |             | -         |   | 522    |       | 22,762  |  |
| adjustments   |  | 14,291  |             |           |   | (201)  |       | 14,090  |  |
|   |  | 36,969  |             | 3,854     |   | (452)  |       | 40,371  |  |

| Contributions Benefit payments   |            | -<br>(66,041)                        |         | (54,200)<br>32,277 |          | -<br>(1,600)                                      |         | (54,200)<br>(35,364) |
|--|------------|--------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------|---|---------|----------------------|
| Ending balance   | ₩          | 418,410                              | ₩       | (277,618)          | ₩        | 21,692  | ₩       | 162,484              |
| (in millions of  |            |                                      |         | 20                 |          |   |         |                      |
| Korean won)  | define     | nt value of<br>ed benefit<br>gations | Pla     | Plan assets        |          | Other long-term<br>employee benefit<br>obligation |         | Total                |
| Beginning balance  | ₩          | 397,046                              | ₩       | (249,649)          | ₩        | 24,646  | ₩       | 172,043              |
| Current service cost   |            | 51,399                               |         | -                  |          | 1,476   |         | 52,875               |
| Past service cost  |            | (586)                                |         | -                  |          | -   |         | (586)                |
| Interest expense   |            | 40.040                               |         | (0.000)            |          | 000   |         | 4.740                |
| (interest income)  |            | 10,342                               |         | (6,233)            |          | 603   |         | 4,712                |
| Remeasurements:  |            | 458,201                              |         | (255,882)          |          | 26,725  |         | 229,044              |
| Return on plan assets  |            | _                                    |         | 3,664              |          | _   |         | 3,664                |
| Actuarial gains (losses)<br>arising from change in<br>demographic      |            |                                      |         | 3,004              |          |   |         | 3,004                |
| assumptions Actuarial losses arising from change in                    |            | 9                                    |         | -                  |          | (1,340)   |         | (1,331)              |
| financial assumptions Actuarial gains (losses) arising from experience |            | (10,141)                             |         | -                  |          | (507)   |         | (10,648)             |
| adjustments  |            | 4,326                                |         | <u>-</u>           |          | (369)   |         | 3,957                |
|  |            | (5,806)                              |         | 3,664              |          | (2,216)   |         | (4,358)              |
| Contributions  |            | -                                    |         | (36,213)           |          | -   |         | (36,213)             |
| Benefit payments   |            | (63,525)                             |         | 36,050             |          | (2,606)   |         | (30,081)             |
| Ending balance   | ₩          | 388,870                              | ₩       | (252,381)          | ₩        | 21,903  | ₩       | 158,392              |
| 24.3 The significant actu  | ıarial ası | sumptions as                         | s at De | ecember 31,        | 2018 and | d 2017, are as                                    | s follo | ws:                  |
| (in percentage, %)   |            |                                      |         | 2018               |          | 2017  |         |                      |

|  | 2018               |   | 2017                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | 2.4 %              |   | 2.8 %                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salary growth rate (including inflation rate) 2.0              |                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24.4 Plan assets as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, consist of: |                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2018               | 2017                                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ₩  | 157,841            | ₩                                       | 202,964                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ₩  | 157,841<br>119,777 | ₩                                       | 202,964<br>49,417                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | and 2017           | 2.4 %<br>2.0 %<br>and 2017, consist of: | 2.4 %<br>2.0 %<br>and 2017, consist of: |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>1</sup>Includes the contributions to the National Pension Fund.

24.5 While holding all other assumptions constant as at December 31, 2018, and in the case where significant actuarial assumptions are within the reasonable and possible changes, the fluctuation of the defined benefit obligations is as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)  | 2018 2017  |          |            |          |  |
|--|------------|----------|------------|----------|--|
|  | Increase   | Decrease | Increase   | Decrease |  |
| Changes in 100 basis point (bp) of discount rate Changes in 1 % of | ₩ (35,498) | ₩ 41,847 | ₩ (32,949) | ₩ 38,728 |  |
| expected salary growth rate  | 42,173     | (36,379) | 39,069     | (33,799) |  |

Since there is correlation among actuarial assumptions, changes of assumptions will not occur in isolation and above sensitivity analyses will not show the actual change of defined benefit obligations. Also, in the above sensitivity analyses, present value of defined benefit obligations is measured by using the projected unit credit method, which is applied to measure the amount of defined benefit obligations in the statement of financial position.

24.6 The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligations is 9.76 years. The expected maturity analysis of undiscounted pension benefits as at December 31, 2018, is as follows:

| (in millions of<br>Korean won) |   | ss than<br>year |   | tween<br>years | : | etween<br>5 years |   | etween<br>10 years |   | Over 10<br>years |   | Total   |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------------|---|---------|
| Pension benefits               | ₩ | 42,793          | ₩ | 41,380         | ₩ | 111,847           | ₩ | 192,850            | ₩ | 490,759          | ₩ | 879,629 |

The Company reviews the funding level on an annual basis and has a policy to eliminate deficit in the fund. Expected contributions to post-employment benefit plans for the year ending December 31, 2019 are ₩39,900 million.

## 25. Provisions

Changes in provisions for construction warranties and other provisions for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)                 |     |                                     |    |                    | 2018 |   |    |                    |   |           |  |  |  |
|---|-----|-------------------------------------|----|--------------------|------|---|----|--------------------|---|-----------|--|--|--|
|   |     | Current Non-current                 |    |                    |      |   |    |                    |   |           |  |  |  |
|   | con | vision for<br>struction<br>rranties | рі | Other<br>rovisions | СО   | ovision for<br>nstruction<br>varranties | pı | Other<br>rovisions |   | Total     |  |  |  |
| Beginning balance                           | ₩   | -                                   | ₩  | -                  | ₩    | 153,918                                 | ₩  | 523,515            | ₩ | 677,433   |  |  |  |
| Effect of changes in accounting policy      |     | 457,691                             |    | -                  |      | -                                       |    | -                  |   | 457,691   |  |  |  |
| Adjusted amount                             |     | 457,691                             |    | -                  |      | 153,918                                 |    | 523,515            |   | 1,135,124 |  |  |  |
| Additional provisions (Reversal provisions) |     | 77,870                              |    | 23,179             |      | 170,560                                 |    | (40,179)           |   | 231,430   |  |  |  |
| Used and others                             |     | -                                   |    | -                  |      | (17,664)                                |    | 70,038             |   | 52,374    |  |  |  |
| Ending balance                              | ₩   | 535,561                             | ₩  | 23,179             | ₩    | 306,814                                 | ₩  | 553,374            | ₩ | 1,418,928 |  |  |  |

| (in millions of Korean won) |   |                               | 2017  |            |       |          |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------|------------|-------|----------|
|                             |   | Non-curr                      | ent   |            |       |          |
|                             |   | vision for<br>tion warranties | Other | provisions | Total |          |
| Beginning balance           | ₩ | 128,436                       | ₩     | 201,431    | ₩     | 329,867  |
| Additional provisions       |   | 41,991                        |       | 394,193    |       | 436,184  |
| Used                        |   | (16,509)                      |       | (72,109)   |       | (88,618) |
| Ending balance              | ₩ | 153,918                       | ₩     | 523,515    | ₩     | 677,433  |

## 26. Income Tax Expense

26.1 Income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, consists of:

| (in millions of Korean won)                           |   | 2018    |   | 2017     |
|---|---|---------|---|----------|
| Income tax payable(receivable)                        | ₩ | (4,140) | ₩ | (13,599) |
| Changes in deferred income tax from temporary         |   |         |   |          |
| differences   |   | 40,158  |   | 552,111  |
| Total amount of income tax effect                     |   | 36,018  |   | 538,512  |
| Income tax directly reflected to shareholders' equity |   |         |   | 2,797    |
| Income tax expense                                    | ₩ | 36,018  | ₩ | 541,309  |

26.2 The tax on the Company's profit (loss) before tax differs from the theoretical amount that would arise using the weighted average tax rate applicable to the profits (losses) of the Company as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)                  |   | 2018      | 2017 |           |  |
|--|---|-----------|------|-----------|--|
| Profit before tax                            | ₩ | 982,127   | ₩    | 1,280,453 |  |
| Tax calculated at applicable tax rate        |   | 270,085   |      | 309,870   |  |
| Adjustments:                                 |   |           |      |           |  |
| Tax effect of permanent differences          |   | (11,932)  |      | (13,599)  |  |
| Unrecognized deferred tax assets and others1 |   | (222,135) |      | 245,038   |  |
| Income tax expense                           | ₩ | 36,018    | ₩    | 541,309   |  |
| Effective tax rate                           |   | 3.67%     |      | 42.27%    |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Company recognizes a deferred tax asset for all deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses when it is probable the taxable profit will be available against which the temporary difference can be utilized. However, the Company did not recognize deferred tax assets for certain deductible temporary differences and accumulated deficit due to uncertainty of future taxable profit from drop in international oil prices and the decrease in contracts.

26.3 Changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)                                      | 2018   |             |         |               |                |           |  |
|--|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|----------------|-----------|--|
|  | Beginn | ing balance | Increas | se (decrease) | Ending balance |           |  |
| Temporary differences  |        |             |         |               |                |           |  |
| Loss on revaluation of land                                      | ₩      | 29          | ₩       | 616           | ₩              | 645       |  |
| Research and development reserves                                |        | (3,230)     |         | 3,230         |                | -         |  |
| Provision for construction warranties                            |        | 42,327      |         | 42,047        |                | 84,374    |  |
| Provision for construction loss                                  |        | 166,764     |         | (19,485)      |                | 147,279   |  |
| Gain (loss) on foreign currency translation                      |        | 1,029       |         | (408)         |                | 621       |  |
| Gain (loss) on valuation of currency forward                     |        | 25,480      |         | (21,444)      |                | 4,036     |  |
| Investments in subsidiaries and associates and others            |        | 55,867      |         | (70,534)      |                | (14,667)  |  |
| Changes in the fair value of available-for-sale financial assets |        | (4.000)     |         | 0.040         |                | 0.044     |  |
| (Other components of equity)                                     |        | (4,699)     |         | 6,913         |                | 2,214     |  |
| Gain on revaluation of land                                      |        | (256,862)   |         | 481           |                | (256,381) |  |
| Provision for advance depreciation                               |        | (60,426)    |         | 92            |                | (60,334)  |  |
| Provision for contingent liabilities                             |        | 143,967     |         | 8,138         |                | 152,105   |  |
| Others   |        | 1,263,145   |         | (760,114)     |                | 503,031   |  |
|  |        | 1,373,391   |         | (810,468)     |                | 562,923   |  |
| Tax losses   |        | 426,830     |         | 547,951       |                | 974,781   |  |
| Tax refund due to accounting different from facts                |        | 363,330     |         | 1,200         |                | 364,530   |  |
|  | ₩      | 2,163,551   | ₩       | (261,317)     | ₩              | 1,902,234 |  |
| Recognized deferred tax asset (liabilities)                      | ₩      | (48,911)    | ₩       | (26,435)      | ₩              | (75,346)  |  |
| Unrecognized deferred tax asset (liabilities)                    | ₩      | 2,212,462   | ₩       | (234,882)     | ₩              | 1,977,580 |  |

| (in millions of Korean won)                                      | 2017   |             |         |               |      |            |
|--|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|------|------------|
|  | Beginn | ing balance | Increas | se (decrease) | Endi | ng balance |
| Temporary differences  |        |             |         |               |      |            |
| Loss on revaluation of land                                      | ₩      | 236         | ₩       | (207)         | ₩    | 29         |
| Research and development   |        | (40.040)    |         | 10.710        |      | (0.000)    |
| reserves   |        | (16,940)    |         | 13,710        |      | (3,230)    |
| Provision for construction warranties                            |        | 31,082      |         | 11,245        |      | 42,327     |
| Provision for construction loss                                  |        | 106,627     |         | 60,137        |      | 166,764    |
| Gain (loss) on foreign currency                                  |        | , .         |         | ,             |      | ,          |
| translation  |        | 917         |         | 112           |      | 1,029      |
| Gain (loss) on valuation of                                      |        | 0.000       |         | 00.440        |      | 05.400     |
| currency forward   |        | 2,332       |         | 23,148        |      | 25,480     |
| Investments in subsidiaries and associates and others            |        | 43,483      |         | 12,384        |      | 55,867     |
| Changes in the fair value of available-for-sale financial assets |        | ·           |         | ŕ             |      | ŕ          |
| (Other components of equity)                                     |        | (3,119)     |         | (1,580)       |      | (4,699)    |
| Gain on revaluation of land                                      |        | (227,439)   |         | (29,423)      |      | (256,862)  |
| Provision for advance depreciation                               |        | (53,312)    |         | (7,114)       |      | (60,426)   |
| Provision for contingent liabilities                             |        | 48,746      |         | 95,221        |      | 143,967    |
| Others   |        | 1,037,955   |         | 225,190       |      | 1,263,145  |
|  |        | 970,568     |         | 402,823       |      | 1,373,391  |
| Tax losses   |        | 594,232     |         | (167,402)     |      | 426,830    |
| Tax refund due to accounting                                     |        |             |         |               |      |            |
| different from facts   |        | 393,391     | -       | (30,061)      |      | 363,330    |
|  | ₩      | 1,958,191   | ₩       | 205,360       | ₩    | 2,163,551  |
| Recognized deferred tax asset (liabilities)                      | ₩      | 503,200     | ₩       | (552,111)     | ₩    | (48,911)   |
| Unrecognized deferred tax asset (liabilities)                    | ₩      | 1,454,991   | ₩       | 757,471       | ₩    | 2,212,462  |

26.4 The analysis of deferred tax assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, is as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   |   | 2018      | 018 2017 |           |  |
|---|---|-----------|----------|-----------|--|
| Deferred tax assets   |   |           |          |           |  |
| Deferred tax asset to be recovered within 12 months  Deferred tax asset to be recovered after more than | ₩ | -         | ₩        | 32,093    |  |
| 12 months   |   | 364,530   |          | 363,330   |  |
|   |   | 364,530   |          | 395,423   |  |
| Deferred tax liabilities  |   | _         |          | _         |  |
| Deferred tax liability to be recovered within 12 months   |   | -         |          | -         |  |
| Deferred tax liability to be recovered after more than  |   |           |          |           |  |
| 12 months   |   | (439,876) |          | (444,334) |  |
|   |   | (439,876) |          | (444,334) |  |
| Deferred tax assets (liabilities), net  | ₩ | (75,346)  | ₩        | (48,911)  |  |

26.5 The Company recognizes a deferred tax asset for all deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses when it is probable the taxable profit will be available against which the temporary difference can be utilized. However, the Company did not recognize deferred tax assets for certain deductible temporary differences and accumulated deficit due to uncertainty of future taxable profit from drop in international oil prices and the decrease in contracts. Details of unrecognized deferred tax assets as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   | 20  | )18       | 2 | 2017      |  |  |
|---|-----|-----------|---|-----------|--|--|
| Unused losses   | ₩ 3 | 3,544,658 | ₩ | 1,552,107 |  |  |
| Deductible taxable difference   | 3   | 3,646,549 |   | 6,493,209 |  |  |
| The maturity of unused losses is as follows:  (in millions of Korean won) |     | 2018      |   | 2017      |  |  |
| Between 5-10 years  | ₩   | 3,544,658 | ₩ | 1,552,107 |  |  |

26.6 The aggregate current and deferred tax relating to items that are charged or credited directly to equity for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, is as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   | 2018                                   |                             |  |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | Before tax                             | Tax effect                  | After tax  |  |  |
| Loss on valuation of financial assets at fair value   | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 7V1                         | <del>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</del> |  |  |
| through other comprehensive income  | ₩ (8,052)                              | ₩ -                         | ₩ (8,052)  |  |  |
| Revaluation surplus of property, plant and equipment  | 447,862                                | (123,162)                   | 324,700  |  |  |
| Remeasurements  | (5,797)                                |                             | (5,797)  |  |  |
|   | ₩ 434,013                              | ₩ (123,162)                 | ₩ 310,851  |  |  |
|   |  |                             |  |  |  |
| (in millions of Korean won)   |  | 2017                        |  |  |  |
| (in millions of Korean won)   | Before tax                             | 2017<br>Tax effect          | After tax  |  |  |
| (in millions of Korean won)  Changes in the fair value of available-for-sale financial assets | <b>Before tax</b> ₩ 17,086             |                             | <b>After tax</b> ₩ 12,387                        |  |  |
| Changes in the fair value of available-for-sale   |  | Tax effect                  |  |  |  |
| Changes in the fair value of available-for-sale financial assets                              | ₩ 17,086                               | <b>Tax effect</b> ₩ (4,699) | ₩ 12,387   |  |  |

#### 27. Derivative Instruments

Details of derivative instruments as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of                     |                                    | December 31, 2018 |           |   |     |  |     |   |     |                                    |     |                                    |     |                               |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---|-----|--|-----|---|-----|------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| Korean won)                         | Other non-operati income (expense) |                   | operating | Firm commitment assets <sup>1</sup>     |     | Firm<br>commitment<br>liabilities <sup>1</sup> |     | Contract<br>liabilities                   |     | Currency<br>forward<br>assets      |     | Currency<br>forward<br>liabilities |     |                               |
| For fair value hedging <sup>1</sup> | ₩                                  | (37,241)          | ₩         | (10,773)                                | ₩   | 22,749   | ₩   | 12,055                                    | ₩   | 248                                | ₩   | 20,360                             | ₩   | 45,778                        |
| For trading <sup>2</sup>            |                                    | -                 |           | (18,001)                                |     | -  |     | -   |     | -                                  |     | 382                                |     | 89                            |
|                                     | ₩                                  | (37,241)          | ₩         | (28,774)                                | ₩   | 22,749   | ₩   | 12,055                                    | ₩   | 248                                | ₩   | 20,742                             | ₩   | 45,867                        |
| (in millions of                     |                                    |                   |           |   |     | Dece   | mbe | 31, 2017                                  |     |                                    |     |                                    |     |                               |
| Korean won)                         |                                    | Sales             | non-<br>e | Other<br>-operating<br>xpense<br>ncome) |     | Firm<br>nmitment<br>ssets <sup>1</sup>         | com | Firm<br>nmitment<br>bilities <sup>1</sup> | cus | Due to<br>stomer for<br>tract work | f   | urrency<br>orward<br>assets        | fc  | irrency<br>orward<br>bilities |
| For fair value hedging <sup>1</sup> | ₩                                  | 3,356             | ₩         | (4,296)<br>48,275                       | ₩   | 5,907  | ₩   | 93,527                                    | ₩   | (2,385)                            | ₩   |                                    | ₩   | 10,286<br>252                 |
| For trading <sup>2</sup>            | ₩                                  | 3,356             | ₩         | 43,979                                  | ₩   | 5,907  | ₩   | 93,527                                    | ₩   | (2,385)                            | ₩   | 31,377<br>169,152                  | ₩   | 10,538                        |
|                                     | ٧٧                                 | 5,550             | v V       | 73,313                                  | v V | 3,907  | v V | 90,021                                    | V V | (2,303)                            | ۷ ۷ | 100,102                            | v v | 10,000                        |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Company has entered into currency forward contracts (Korean won against USD) in order to hedge exchange rate fluctuation risk and applied fair value hedge accounting to the respective firm commitment as at December 31, 2018.

## 28. Share Capital

On August 23, 2004, the Company retired 1,000,000 shares of treasury share acquired for  $\mbox{$W$15,416}$  million upon the approval at the Board of Directors' meeting. Accordingly, the number of shares issued has been decreased. However, the amount of paid-up capital has not been reduced. As a result, the face value of the Company's issued shares and the ordinary share presented in the separate statement of financial position are not identical as at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The Company's total number of authorized shares, issued shares and par value per share are 800,000,000 shares, 107,205,752 shares (2017: 106,656,288 shares) and \$5,000, respectively, as at December 31, 2018.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The Company recognized currency forward assets and liabilities held for trading purpose as financial assets (liabilities) at fair value through profit or loss.

Changes in number of shares and share capital for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won, and in number of shares) | Details             | Number of shares<br>(in shares) | Share capital |         |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------|--|
| January 1, 2017                                      | Beginning balance   | 65,576,960                      | ₩             | 332,885 |  |
| June 29, 2017  | Debt to equity swap | 19,647,036                      |               | 98,235  |  |
| August 12, 2017                                      | Debt to equity swap | 19,804,813                      |               | 99,024  |  |
| December 21, 2017                                    | Debt to equity swap | 1,627,479                       | 9 8,13        |         |  |
| December 31, 2017                                    | Ending balance      | 106,656,288                     |               | 538,281 |  |
| January 1, 2018                                      | Beginning balance   | 106,656,288                     |               | 538,281 |  |
| March 14, 2018                                       | Debt to equity swap | 549,464                         |               | 2,747   |  |
| December 31, 2018                                    | Ending balance      | 107,205,752                     |               | 541,029 |  |

## 29. Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)

29.1 Retained Earnings (accumulated deficit) as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, consist of:

| (in millions of Korean won)            | Decem | nber 31, 2018 | Decen | nber 31, 2017 |
|--|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|
| Legal reserves <sup>1</sup>            | ₩     | 81,080        | ₩     | 81,080        |
| Reserve for research and human         |       |               |       |               |
| resource development                   |       | 20,000        |       | 70,000        |
| Reserve for facility expansion         |       | 3,450,000     |       | 3,450,000     |
| Reserve for dividend equalization      |       | 70,000        |       | 70,000        |
| Accumulated deficit before disposition |       | (3,079,566)   |       | (4,448,606)   |
|  | ₩     | 541,514       | ₩     | (777,526)     |
|  |       |               |       |               |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Commercial Code of the Republic of Korea requires the Company to appropriate for each financial period, as a legal reserve, an amount equal to a minimum of 10% of cash dividends paid until such reserve equals 50% of its issued share capital. The reserve is not available for cash dividends payment, but may be transferred to share capital or used to reduce accumulated deficit.

<sup>29.2</sup> The disposition of accumulated deficit for the year ended December 31, 2018 is expected to be disposed at the shareholders' meeting on March 29, 2019. The disposition date for the year ended December 31, 2017, was March 30, 2018.

The disposition of accumulated deficit for the periods ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, is as follows:

| (in Korean won)   |   | 2018                | 2017 |                     |  |
|---|---|---------------------|------|---------------------|--|
| Undisposed accumulated deficit                              |   |                     |      |                     |  |
| Undisposed accumulated deficit carried over from prior      |   |                     |      |                     |  |
| year  | ₩ | (4,057,257,180,614) | ₩    | (5,174,909,383,046) |  |
| Changes in accounting policy                                |   | 63,923,132,546      |      | -                   |  |
| Remeasurements of net defined benefit liabilities           |   | (31,191,559,884)    |      | 467,547,170         |  |
| Reclassification of revaluation surplus                     |   | 704,732,000         |      | 1,698,168,086       |  |
| Loss on valuation of financial assets at fair value through |   |                     |      |                     |  |
| other comprehensive income                                  |   | (1,853,912,430)     |      | -                   |  |
| Interest of hybrid capital instrument                       |   | -                   |      | (15,006,849,310)    |  |
| Profit for the year   |   | 946,109,170,580     |      | 739,144,216,539     |  |
|   |   | (3,079,565,617,802) |      | (4,448,606,300,561) |  |
| Transfers such as discretionary reserves                    |   |                     |      |                     |  |
| Research and development reserves                           |   | 20,000,000,000      |      | 50,000,000,000      |  |
|   |   | 20,000,000,000      |      | 50,000,000,000      |  |
| Transfer reserves   |   |                     |      |                     |  |
| Share premium   |   |                     |      | 341,349,119,947     |  |
|   |   | -                   |      | 341,349,119,947     |  |
| Accumulated deficit available for disposition               |   | 20,000,000,000      |      | 391,349,119,947     |  |
| Disposition of accumulated deficit:                         |   |                     |      | _                   |  |
| Undisposed accumulated deficit to be carried forward        | ₩ | (3,059,565,617,802) | ₩    | (4,057,257,180,614) |  |

## 30. Other Contributed Capital and Components of Other Capital

30.1 Other contributed capital and components of other capital as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, consists of:

| (in millions of Korean won)   | <b>December 31, 2018</b> |          | Decemi | per 31, 2017      |
|---|--------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Other contributed capital   |                          |          |        |                   |
| Share premium   | ₩                        | 10,437   | ₩      | 341,349           |
| Others <sup>1</sup>   |                          | (10,694) |        | 9,810             |
|   |                          | (257)    |        | 351,159           |
| Components of other capital  Revaluation surplus of property, plant   |                          |          |        |                   |
| and equipment Gain on valuation of AFS securities Loss on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive |                          | 324,700  |        | 334,939<br>12,387 |
| income  |                          | (8,052)  |        |                   |
|   | ₩                        | 316,648  | ₩      | 347,326           |

¹ Others include ₩726 million of other contributed capital, which qualifies as equity even though actual debt-to-equity swap is not completed as the number and price of issuing shares are fixed as at December 31, 2018.

30.2 Hybrid capital instrument

Hybrid capital instrument as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, consists of:

| (in millions of Korean won)   | Decem | ber 31, 2018                     | Decen | nber 31, 2017          |
|---|-------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| 8th Private unregistered non-guarantee convertible bond <sup>1</sup> 9th Private unregistered non-guarantee convertible bond <sup>2</sup> 10th Private unregistered non-guarantee convertible bond <sup>3</sup> | ₩     | 1,000,000<br>1,284,775<br>48,057 | ₩     | 1,000,000<br>1,284,775 |
| Ç Ç   | ₩     | 2 332 832                        | ₩     | 2 284 775              |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As at December 29, 2016, the Company issued convertible to Export-Import Bank of Korea (KEXIM) to secure its capital, by offsetting ₩1,000,000 million of the outstanding balance of export financing loan(expiry date: January 2, 2018) made from November 25, 2015 to December 12, 2016.

These convertible bonds are classified as equity as there is no contractual cash payment obligation of the issuer. Details of convertible bonds issued by the Company are changed as at June 28, 2017, and the condition of bond issuance are as follows:

| Bonds<br>Value at issue                | <b>Details</b> 8th Private unregistered non-guarantee convertible bond ₩ 1,000,000 million   |
|--|--|
| Maturity                               | December 29, 2046(30 years), The maturity date can be extended under the same conditions as the discretion of the issuer.  Amount: 3% until June 28, 2017, 1% until December 31, 2021, 0.25% added every year on standard yield of 5 year maturity public unsecured corporate bonds.   |
| Interest paid                          | Payment: Pay half yearly, Optional payment suspension only if there is no reason for not suspending interest payment(*) (*)Reason for not suspending interest payment: A dividend payment decision is made in the last 12 months, or the shares of the issuer are reduced by the Company's retained earnings or purchased, repaid by the Company |
| Early redemption right                 | Optional redemption for all and part of the bonds every year, after December 31, 2021,   |
| Conversion condition<br>Trigger clause | ₩ 40,350 per share<br>The liquidation of the issuing company   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> On June 28, 2017, the Company issued convertible bonds to KEXIM to secure its capital, by offsetting ₩1,284,775 million of the outstanding balance of export financing loan(expiry date: December 31, 2017) made from October 17, 2014 to February 9, 2017.

These convertible bonds are classified as equity as there is no contractual cash payment obligation of the issuer. Details of convertible bonds issued by the Company are as follows:

|                | Details  |
|----------------|--|
| Bonds          | 9th Private unregistered non-guarantee convertible bond  |
| Value at issue | ₩ 1,284,775 million  |
| Maturity       | June 28, 2047 (30 years), The maturity date can be extended under the same conditions as the discretion of the issuer. |
| Interest paid  | Amount: 1.0% until December 31, 2021, 0.25% added every year   |

on standard yield of 5 year maturity public unsecured corporate

bonds.

Payment: Pay half yearly, Optional payment suspension only if there is no reason for not suspending interest payment(\*) (\*)Reason for not suspending interest payment: A dividend payment decision is made in the last 12 months, or the shares of the issuer are reduced by the Company's retained earnings or

purchased, repaid by the Company

Early redemption right Optional redemption for all and part of the bonds every year, after

3 years from the issuance date,

Conversion condition

Trigger clause

Interest paid

₩ 40,350 per share The liquidation of the issuing company

<sup>3</sup> On March 14, 2018, the Company issued convertible bonds to KEXIM to secure its capital, by offsetting ₩ 48,057 million won of the outstanding balance of export financing loan (expiry date : March 27, 2018) made from January 31, 2018.

These convertible bonds are classified as equity as there is no contractual cash payment obligation of the issuer. Details of convertible bonds issued by the group are as follows:

| П | nta | il | اد |
|---|-----|----|----|
|   | ши  | ш  |    |

Bonds 10th Private unregistered non-guarantee convertible bond

Value at issue ₩ 48,057 million

March 14, 2048 (30 years), The maturity date can be extended

under the same conditions as the discretion of the issuer.

Amount: 1.0% until December 31, 2021, 0.25% added every year on standard yield of 5 year maturity public unsecured corporate

bonds.

Payment: Pay half yearly, Optional payment suspension only if there is no reason for not suspending interest payment(\*) (\*)Reason for not suspending interest payment: A dividend

payment decision is made in the last 12 months, or the shares of

the issuer are reduced by the Company's retained earnings or

purchased, repaid by the Company

Overdue interest rate: If early redemption amount isn't paid after the notification of early redemption right or interest isn't paid despite no reason for not suspending interest payment, the

overdue interest rate of 15% is applied.

Optional redemption for all and part of the bonds, after adjustment

Early redemption right date of interest rate (\*).

(\*) Adjustment date of Interest rate: December 31, 2021.

Conversion condition ₩ 40,350 per share

Trigger clause The liquidation of the issuing company

## 31. Earnings per Share

31.1 Basic earnings (losses) per share is calculated by dividing the profit (loss) attributable to equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year excluding ordinary shares purchased by the Company and held as treasury shares.

Basic earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in Korean won)   |   | 2018   |   | 2017   |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Profit for the period Paid interest of hybrid capital instrument <sup>1</sup> Profit on ordinary shares | ₩ | 946,109,170,580<br>(23,595,078,890)<br>922,514,091,690 | ₩ | 739,144,216,539<br>(26,445,004,150)<br>712,699,212,389 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding  |   | 107,081,158 shares                                     |   | 83,327,667 shares                                      |
| Basic earnings per share  | ₩ | 8,614  | ₩ | 8,553  |

31.2 Weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding used in the calculation of earnings per share, for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, is as follows:

| (in shares)   |             |          |             | 2018      |                             |
|---------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
|               | Issued      | Treasury | Outstanding | Number of | Weighted average number of  |
|               | shares      | shares   | shares      | days      | ordinary shares outstanding |
| Jan. 1, 2018  | 106,656,288 | (16,207) | 106,640,081 | 72        | 21,035,852                  |
| Mar. 14, 2018 | 107,205,752 | (16,207) | 107,189,545 | 293       | 86,045,306                  |
|               |             |          |             | 365       | 107,081,158                 |
| (in shares)   |             |          |             | 2017      |                             |
|               | Issued      | Treasury | Outstanding | Number of | Weighted average number of  |
|               | shares      | shares   | shares      | days      | ordinary shares outstanding |
| Jan. 1, 2017  | 65,576,960  | -        | 65,576,960  | 24        | 4,311,910                   |
| Jan. 25, 2017 | 65,576,960  | (16,207) | 65,560,753  | 155       | 27,840,868                  |
| Jun. 29, 2017 | 85,223,996  | (16,207) | 85,207,789  | 44        | 10,271,624                  |
| Aug. 12, 2017 | 105,028,809 | (16,207) | 105,012,602 | 131       | 37,689,454                  |
| Dec. 21, 2017 | 106,656,288 | (16,207) | 106,640,081 | 11        | 3,213,811                   |
|               |             |          |             | 365       | 83,327,667                  |

31.3 Diluted earnings is adjusted weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding with assumption that every dilutive securities are converted to ordinary shares. The company issued dilutive securities as convertible bonds (hybrid capital instrument). Convertible bonds are assumed to be converted to ordinary shares and interest cost of the convertible bonds are assumed to be added to earnings of ordinary shares.

| (in Korean won)                          |   | 2018               |   | 2017               |
|--|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|
| Profit for the year                      | ₩ | 922,514,091,690    | ₩ | 712,699,212,389    |
| Interest of convertible bonds            |   |                    |   |                    |
| (hybrid capital instrument)              |   | 23,595,078,890     |   | 26,445,004,150     |
| Profit used to determine diluted EPS     |   | 946,109,170,580    |   | 739,144,216,539    |
| Weighted average number of               |   |                    |   |                    |
| ordinary shares outstanding              |   | 107,081,158 shares |   | 83,327,667 shares  |
| Adjustment:                              |   |                    |   |                    |
| Assumption of conversion of              |   |                    |   |                    |
| permanent bonds                          |   | 57,579,988 shares  |   | 41,096,089 shares  |
| Weighted average number of               |   |                    |   |                    |
| ordinary shares outstanding to determine |   |                    |   |                    |
| diluted EPS                              |   | 164,661,146 shares |   | 124,423,756 shares |
| Diluted earnings per share               | ₩ | 5,746              | ₩ | 5,941              |

## 32. Selling and Admistrative Expenses

32.1 Details of selling expenses for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won) |   | 2018   |   | 2017    |
|-----------------------------|---|--------|---|---------|
| Advertising                 | ₩ | 1,574  | ₩ | 1,105   |
| Freight and custody charges |   | 12     |   | 73      |
| Commission expenses         |   | 59,870 |   | 173,337 |
| Sales promotional expenses  |   | 1,543  |   | -       |
|                             | ₩ | 62,999 | ₩ | 174,515 |

32.2 Details of administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)      |   | 2018     |   | 2017    |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|---|---------|
| Salaries                         | ₩ | 49,987   | ₩ | 39,665  |
| Post-employment benefits         |   | 3,933    |   | 4,021   |
| Employee welfare benefits        |   | 14,191   |   | 11,596  |
| Rental expenses                  |   | 5,018    |   | 10,335  |
| Depreciation                     |   | 1,186    |   | 2,870   |
| Repairs and maintenance expenses |   | 6,691    |   | 20,139  |
| Travel expenses                  |   | 2,979    |   | 2,166   |
| Training expenses                |   | 1,139    |   | 1,147   |
| Administrative service costs     |   | 12,125   |   | 13,484  |
| Taxes and dues                   |   | (45,025) |   | 54,986  |
| Others                           |   | 6,146    |   | 40,501  |
|                                  | ₩ | 58,370   | ₩ | 200,910 |

## 33. Interest Income, Finance Income and Costs

Details of interest income, finance income and costs for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)                  |    | 2018     | 2017                    |         |
|--|----|----------|-------------------------|---------|
| Interest income:                             | ₩  | 7.040    | <del>1</del> <b>A</b> 4 | 4.540   |
| Deposits                                     | VV | 7,048    | VV                      | 4,518   |
| Trade receivables and other receivables      |    | 51,742   |                         | 11,857  |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets            |    | (1)      |                         | 9       |
|  |    | 58,789   |                         | 16,384  |
| Dividend income:                             |    |          |                         |         |
| Financial assets at fair value through other |    |          |                         |         |
| comprehensive income                         |    | 5,540    |                         | 476     |
| Investments in associates and                |    | 204      |                         | 400     |
| subsidiaries                                 |    | 304      |                         | 196     |
|  |    | 5,844    |                         | 672     |
| Reversal of financial guarantee liabilities: |    |          |                         |         |
| Subsidiaries and others                      |    | 31,257   |                         | 25,547  |
| Gain on debt restructuring:                  |    |          |                         |         |
| Gain on debt restructuring                   |    | 10       | 1,                      | 425,031 |
|  |    | 37,111   | 1,                      | 451,250 |
| Interest expenses:                           |    | ,        |                         | •       |
| Bank overdrafts and interests on loans       |    | 176,144  |                         | 164,980 |
| Less: Amount included in cost of             |    | 3,       |                         | ,       |
| qualifying assets                            |    | -        | (1                      | 31,964) |
|  |    | 176,144  |                         | 33,016  |
| Net finance income (costs)                   | ₩  | (80,244) | ₩ 1,                    | 434,618 |

## 34. Foreign Exchange Gains and Losses

Details of foreign exchange gains and losses for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)           |   | 2018    |   | 2017     |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------|---|----------|
| Gain on foreign currency transactions | ₩ | 314,868 | ₩ | 308,172  |
| Gain on foreign exchange translations |   | 58,864  |   | 275,709  |
|                                       |   | 373,732 |   | 583,881  |
| Loss on foreign currency transactions |   | 295,931 |   | 291,940  |
| Loss on foreign exchange translations |   | 64,824  |   | 369,443  |
|                                       |   | 360,755 |   | 661,383  |
| Net foreign exchange gains and losses | ₩ | 12,977  | ₩ | (77,502) |

## 35. Other Non-operating Income and Expenses

35.1 Details of other non-operating income for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   |   | 2018    |   | 2017    |
|---|---|---------|---|---------|
| Gain on valuation of firm commitment  | ₩ | 137,351 | ₩ | 779     |
| Gain on valuation of currency forward   |   | 6,214   |   | 417,092 |
| Gain on currency forward transactions Gain on disposal of property, plant and |   | 5,747   |   | 183,027 |
| equipment   |   | 1,604   |   | 2,356   |
| Others  |   | 60,329  |   | 114,616 |
|   | ₩ | 211,245 | ₩ | 717,870 |

35.2 Details of other non-operating expenses for years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   |   | 2018    |   | 2017      |
|---|---|---------|---|-----------|
| Loss on valuation of firm commitment  | ₩ | 4,429   | ₩ | 555,413   |
| Loss on valuation of currency forward   |   | 94,538  |   | -         |
| Loss on currency forward transactions Loss on disposal of property, plant and |   | 79,119  |   | 1,506     |
| equipment<br>Impairment loss of property, plant and                           |   | 59      |   | 140       |
| equipment   |   | -       |   | 499,771   |
| Others  |   | 25,827  |   | 394,788   |
|   | ₩ | 203,972 | ₩ | 1,451,618 |

## 36. Expenses by Nature

Expenses classified by nature for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| in millions of Korean won) 2018   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
|   | Selling and administrative expenses, research and development expenses and impairment loss | Cost of sales   | Total  |
| Changes in inventories Purchase of raw materials Employee benefits Depreciation Amortization Commission Travel Administrative service fees Rent Amount paid to subcontractor Others | ₩ - 81,994 2,083 10 59,901 3,213 13,620 5,185 - (448,622) ₩ (282,616)                      | ₩ (609,690)<br>4,333,672<br>825,154<br>104,385<br>577<br>98,819<br>3,300<br>67,532<br>20,271<br>1,778,565<br>2,215,387<br>₩ 8,837,972 | ₩ (609,690)<br>4,333,672<br>907,148<br>106,468<br>587<br>158,720<br>6,513<br>81,152<br>25,456<br>1,778,565<br>1,766,765<br>₩ 8,555,356 |
| (in millions of Korean won)   | von) <b>2017</b>   |   |  |
|   | Selling and administrative expenses, research and development expenses and impairment loss | Cost of sales   | Total  |
| Changes in inventories Purchase of raw materials Employee benefits Depreciation Amortization Commission Travel Administrative service fees Rent Amount paid to subcontractor Others | ₩ - 66,537 3,630 22 173,360 2,372 14,695 10,411 - 513,609 ₩ 784,636                        | ₩ 231,659<br>4,107,152<br>724,414<br>105,254<br>1,886<br>99,445<br>5,895<br>63,426<br>20,730<br>1,908,523<br>1,864,511<br>₩ 9,132,895 | ₩ 231,659<br>4,107,152<br>790,951<br>108,884<br>1,908<br>272,805<br>8,267<br>78,121<br>31,141<br>1,908,523<br>2,378,120<br>₩ 9,917,531 |

#### 37. Related Parties

37.1 Related parties of the Company as at December 31, 2018, are as follows:

## Company

| Controlling<br>Company    | KDB  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Subsidiaries <sup>1</sup> | DSME Shandong Co., Ltd., DK Maritime S.A., DSME Far East LLC, DSME Information and Consulting, DSME Kazakhstan LLP   |
| Associates                | Wing Ship Technology Corp., TPI Megaline Co., Ltd., DAEHAN SHIPBUILDING CO.,LTD, Welliv Private investment joint company Partnerships, Shinhan Heavy Industries Co., Ltd., Samwoo Heavy Industry Co., Ltd., Welliv Corp.                         |
| Joint ventures            | SBM Shipyard Ltd.  |
| Other related parties     | D&H Solutions AS, PT. DSME Indonesia, DSME Offshore Engineering Center, PAENAL YARD, KC Kazakh B.V., SEYOUNG Academy for middle school students and others, Related parties of KDB and government related parties(KEXIM and others) <sup>2</sup> |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In 2018, Dewind Co., DW Mangalia Heavy Industries S.A. and PT. DSME ENR CEPU have been excluded from the related parties as the sale of shares was completed, and DSME Oman LLC has been excluded from the related parties as liquidation was completed.

37.2 Details of associates and other related parties that have sales and other transactions with the Company or have outstanding balances as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)  Controlling Company: | Transaction                 | 2 | 018     | 2 | 2017    |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------|---|---------|
| KDB   | Interest and other income   | ₩ | 20,992  | ₩ | 361,498 |
|   | Interest and other expenses |   | 211,330 |   | 66,835  |
| Subsidiaries:                                     |                             |   |         |   |         |
| DSME Shandong Co., Ltd.                           | Sales                       |   | 2,296   |   | -       |
|   | Purchases                   |   | 91,995  |   | 151,100 |
| Other subsidiaries                                | Sales                       |   | 1,248   |   | 10,513  |
|   | Purchases                   |   | 26,541  |   | 325,026 |
|   | Interest and other income   |   | 5,521   |   | 6,313   |
|   | Interest and other expense  |   | 17,902  |   | 40,480  |
| Associates and Joint ventu                        | res:                        |   |         |   |         |
| DAEHAN SHIPBUILDING CO., LTD. and others          | Sales                       |   | 3,298   |   | 1,900   |
|   | Purchases                   |   | 415,325 |   | 137,147 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In accordance with the exemption on disclosure of related party transactions with government related special entity as prescribed under Korean IFRS 1024, the Company has not disclosed all transactions, commitments and outstanding balances concerning the government related special entity.

|                             | Interest and other income  |   | 3,170   |   | 1,218   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------|---|---------|
|                             | Interest and other expense |   | 42,490  |   | -       |
| Other related parties:      |                            |   |         |   |         |
| KEXIM                       | Interest and other expense |   | 47,392  |   | 83,282  |
| Related parties of          | Sales                      |   | 359,360 |   | 2,329   |
| KDB and others <sup>1</sup> | Purchases                  |   | 114,475 |   | 62,311  |
|                             | Interest and other income  |   | 156     |   | 267     |
|                             | Interest and other expense |   | 1,346   |   | 450     |
|                             | Sales                      | · | 366,202 |   | 14,742  |
| Tatal                       | Purchases                  |   | 648,336 |   | 675,584 |
| Total                       | Interest and other income  |   | 29,839  |   | 369,493 |
|                             | Interest and other expense | ₩ | 320,460 | ₩ | 191,047 |

 $<sup>^1</sup>$ The Company entered into shipbuilding contracts of  $\forall$  1,213,841 million(2017:  $\forall$  451,009 million) with Sparta International 1~5 S.A and others(subsidiaries of Hyundai Merchant Marine Co., Ltd.) for the year ended December 31, 2018. The Company recognized sales of  $\forall$  359,258 million (2017:  $\forall$  2,322 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018. As at December 31, 2018, the remaining contract balance amounted to  $\forall$  1,314,864 million.

37.3 Fund transactions with related parties for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)  Controlling Company: | Transaction                          | 2018     | 2017        |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| KDB   | Proceeds from borrowings             | ₩ -      | ₩ 658,800   |
|   | Redemption of borrowings             | 302,597  | 422,357     |
|   | Debt-to-equity swap                  | -        | 268,932     |
| Subsidiaries:                                     |                                      |          |             |
| Other subsidiaries                                | Increase in loans                    | -        | 36,056      |
|   | Decrease in loans                    | 1,547    | 35,399      |
|   | Debt-to-equity swap                  | 25       | -           |
| Associates and Joint ventu                        | res:                                 |          |             |
| DAEHAN SHIPBUILDING                               | Increase in loans                    | -        | 14,200      |
| CO., LTD and others                               | Decrease in loans                    | -        | 5,347       |
| Other related parties:                            |                                      |          |             |
| KEXIM   | Proceeds from borrowings             | 60,393   | 817,000     |
|   | Redemption of borrowings             | 295,000  | 76,000      |
|   | Debt-to-equity swap (permanent bonds |          |             |
|   | conversion)                          | 48,314   | 1,284,775   |
| Related parties of                                | Decrease in loans                    | -        | 108         |
| KDB and others                                    | Debt acquisition                     | 86,275   | -           |
|   | Proceeds from borrowings             | ₩ 60,393 | ₩ 1,475,800 |
|   | Redemption of borrowings             | 597,597  | 498,357     |
|   | Increase in loans                    | -        | 50,256      |
| Total   | Decrease in loans                    | 1,547    | 40,854      |
|   | Debt-to-equity swap                  | 25       | 268,932     |
|   | Debt-to-equity swap                  |          |             |
|   | (permanent bonds                     | 48,314   | 1,284,775   |

| conversion)      |        |  |
|------------------|--------|--|
| Debt acquisition | 86,275 |  |

37.4 Significant receivables from and payables to the related parties as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of                                 |   |         |   |         |                                | December | 31                            | , <b>201</b> 8 |            |           |                           |        |
|---|---|---------|---|---------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------|
| Korean won)                                     | Financial instruments and others <sup>1</sup> |         | Trade receivables and others <sup>1</sup> |         | Other receivables <sup>1</sup> |          | Loans and others <sup>1</sup> |                | Borrowings |           | Other payables and others |        |
| Controlling Company:                            |   |         |   |         |                                |          |                               |                |            |           |                           |        |
| KDB   | ₩   | 883,102 | ₩   | -       | ₩                              | 24,274   | ₩                             | 21,299         | ₩          | 1,441,119 | ₩                         | 42,650 |
| Subsidiaries:                                   |   |         |   |         |                                |          |                               |                |            |           |                           |        |
| DSME Shandong Co., Ltd.                         |   | -       |   | 423     |                                | 4,472    |                               | 41,370         |            | -         |                           | 1,453  |
| DK Maritime S.A.                                |   | -       |   | 84,837  |                                | -        |                               | -              |            | -         |                           | -      |
| Other subsidiaries                              |   | -       |   | 11      |                                | 165      |                               | -              |            | -         |                           | 2,833  |
| Associates: DAEHAN SHIPBUILDING                 |   |         |   | 500     |                                | 0.404    |                               | 07.500         |            |           |                           | 04.404 |
| CO., LTD and others                             |   | -       |   | 588     |                                | 2,401    |                               | 97,526         |            | -         |                           | 31,404 |
| Joint ventures:  SBM Shipyards Ltd.  and others |   | -       |   | _       |                                | -        |                               | 183,133        |            | _         |                           | _      |
| Other related parties:                          |   |         |   |         |                                |          |                               |                |            |           |                           |        |
| D&H Solutions AS and others                     |   | -       |   | 3,722   |                                | _        |                               | 32,850         |            | -         |                           | -      |
| KEXIM <sup>2</sup>                              |   | -       |   | -       |                                | -        |                               | 1,487          |            | 635,804   |                           | 1,191  |
| Related parties of KDB                          |   | 3,242   |   | 198,293 |                                |          |                               | 8,464          |            |           |                           | 15,244 |
|   | ₩   | 886,344 | ₩   | 287,874 | ₩                              | 31,312   | ₩                             | 386,129        | ₩          | 2,076,923 | ₩                         | 94,775 |

|   | December 31, 2017 |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|---|-------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Financial instruments and others <sup>1</sup> |                   |  |  | Other receivables <sup>1</sup>   |  | Loans and others <sup>1</sup>   |   | Borrowings   |   | Other payables and others   |   |
|   |                   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| ₩   | 855,692           | ₩  | -  | ₩  | 24,274   | ₩   | 135,988   | ₩  | 1,709,152   | ₩   | 12,236  |
|   |                   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|   | -                 |  | 636  |  | 1  |   | 29,316  |  | -   |   | 4,397   |
|   | _                 |  | 78,667   |  | 376,914  |   | 531,796   |  | -   |   | -   |
|   | -                 |  | -  |  | -  |   | 115,551   |  | -   |   | 421   |
|   | -                 |  | 84,837   |  | -  |   | -   |  | -   |   | -   |
|   | -                 |  | 9  |  | 49   |   | 78,504  |  | -   |   | 1,515   |
|   |                   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|   |                   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|   | -                 |  | 133  |  | 2,344  |   | 89,268  |  | -   |   | 79,420  |
|   |                   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|   |                   |  |  |  |  |   | 400 400   |  |   |   |   |
|   | -                 |  | -  |  | -  |   | 183,133   |  | -   |   | -   |
|   |                   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|   | _                 |  | 4.866  |  | _  |   | 32.850  |  | _   |   | 64  |
|   | _                 |  |  |  | _  |   | - ,   |  | 904.404   |   | 1,571   |
|   | 3.311             |  | 1.589  |  | _  |   | ,501  |  | -   |   | 31  |
| ₩   |                   | ₩  |  | ₩  | 403.582  | ₩   | 1.198.360   | ₩  | 2.613.556   | ₩   | 99,655  |
|   | instr<br>and<br>₩ | instruments<br>and others¹  ₩ 855,692  3,311 | instruments and others¹ rec and others¹ rec    ₩ 855,692 ₩ | instruments and others¹  W 855,692 W -  - 636 - 78,667 84,837 - 9  - 133 4,866 3,311 1,589 | Financial instruments and others¹  W 855,692 W - W  - 636 - 78,667 84,837 - 9  - 133 133 | Financial instruments and others¹         Trade receivables¹         Other receivables¹           ₩ 855,692         ₩ - ₩ 24,274         ₩ 24,274           - 636         1         - 78,667         376,914           - 84,837 | Financial instruments and others¹         Trade receivables¹         Other receivables¹         Log receivables¹           ₩ 855,692         ₩ - ₩ 24,274         ₩           - 636         1         78,667         376,914           - 78,667         376,914 | Financial instruments and others¹         Trade receivables¹         Other receivables¹         Loans and others¹           ₩ 855,692         ₩ - ₩ 24,274         ₩ 135,988           - 636         1 29,316           - 78,667         376,914         531,796           - 15,551         15,551           - 84,837            - 9         49         78,504           - 133         2,344         89,268           - 133         2,344         89,268           - 4,866         - 32,850           - 4,866         - 32,850           - 1,954         1,954           3,311         1,589 | Financial instruments and others¹         Trade receivables¹         Other receivables¹         Loans and others¹         Bo           ₩ 855,692         ₩ - ₩ 24,274         ₩ 135,988         ₩           - 636         1 29,316         - 78,667         376,914         531,796           - 78,667         376,914         531,796         - 115,551           - 84,837         115,551 | Financial instruments and others¹         Trade receivables¹         Other receivables¹         Loans and others¹         Borrowings           ₩ 855,692         ₩ - 855,692         ₩ 24,274         ₩ 135,988         ₩ 1,709,152           - 636         1 29,316         - 29,316         - 32,316           - 78,667         376,914         531,796         - 315,551           - 84,837         - 15,551         - 32,850           - 32,850         - 32,850         - 32,850           - 4,866         - 32,850         - 394,404           3,311         1,589         - 19,954         904,404 | Financial instruments and others¹         Trade receivables¹         Other receivables¹         Loans and others¹         Borrowings and others¹         Copar and others¹           ₩ 855,692         ₩ - ₩ 24,274         ₩ 135,988         ₩ 1,709,152         ₩           - 636         1 29,316         -         -           - 78,667         376,914         531,796         -           - 84,837         - 115,551         -           - 9         49         78,504         -           - 78,667         32,344         89,268         -           - 133         2,344         89,268         -           - 183,133         - 183,133         - 183,133         - 183,133           - 4,866         - 32,850         - 183,133         - 183,133           - 194,866         - 32,850         - 183,133         - 183,133           - 194,866         - 32,850         - 183,133         - 183,133           - 194,866         - 32,850         - 183,133         - 183,133           - 194,866         - 32,850         - 183,133         - 183,133           - 194,866         - 195,194         - 196,194         - 196,194           - 194,866         - 196,194         - 196,194         - 196,194 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Amount before deduction of provision for impairment loss.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> As described in Note 30, hybrid capital instrument classified as equity were not included in the borrowings.

Meanwhile, movements of provision for impairment of trade and other receivables in relation to the above receivables with related parties for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of   | 2018              |           |         |          |                     |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Korean won)       | Beginning balance |           | Impairm | ent loss | Others <sup>1</sup> | Ending balance |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade receivables | ₩                 | 163,503   | ₩       | 2,967    | ₩ (77,912)          | ₩              | 88,558  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other receivables |                   | 376,914   |         | 2,238    | (376,914)           |                | 2,238   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans and others  |                   | 1,004,676 |         | 427      | (705,125)           |                | 299,978 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | ₩                 | 1,545,093 | ₩       | 5,632    | ₩(1,159,951)        | ₩              | 390,774 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

¹ After debt-to-equity swap on the loan receivable amounting to ₩ 114,115 million, the Company sold the entire shares of Dewind Co., its subsidiary. Also, the Company wrote off ₩ 987,377 million and ₩ 11,793 million of trade receivables and others due to disposal of DW Mangalia Heavy Industries S.A. and PT.DSME ENR CEPU, subsidiaries of the Company.

| (in millions of   | 2017   |             |         |        |        |                |   |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|----------------|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Korean won)       | Beginn | ing balance | Impairn | 0      | thers¹ | Ending balance |   |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade receivables | ₩      | 139,913     | ₩       | -      | ₩      | 23,590         | ₩ | 163,503   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other receivables |        | 375,060     |         | 110    |        | 1,744          |   | 376,914   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans and others  |        | 911,319     |         | 18,503 |        | 74,854         |   | 1,004,676 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | ₩      | 1,426,292   | ₩       | 18,613 | ₩      | 100,188        | ₩ | 1,545,093 |  |  |  |  |  |

¹ During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized the financial guarantee liabilities for the guaranteed amount in relation to the payment guarantees provided to DW Mangalia Heavy Industries S.A. and PT.DSME ENR CEPU, for their borrowings. If the Company provides loans to subsidiaries as a part of payment guarantee, the financial guarantee liabilities will be reclassified to provision for loans. During the year ended December 31, 2018, there are no financial guarantee liabilities reclassified and financial guarantee liabilities amounting to ₩ 29,035 million were reclassified for the year ended December 31, 2017.

## 37.5 Key management compensation for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, is as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)       | 201 | 8          |   | 2017      |
|-----------------------------------|-----|------------|---|-----------|
| Salaries Post-employment benefits | ₩   | 897<br>100 | ₩ | 686<br>23 |
|                                   | ₩   | 997        | ₩ | 709       |

The Company's key management includes directors (including outside directors) who are registered executives and members of the Audit Committee.

37.6 Significant collaterals and guarantees provided for the related parties as at December 31, 2018, are as follows:

(in thousands of foreign currency)

| Provided for                | Guaranteed | d amount | Guarantor                           |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| DSME Kazakhstan LLP1        | USD        | 8,227    | Tengizchevroil LLP (TCO) and others |
| KC Kazakh B.V. <sup>2</sup> | USD        | 250      | KazMunayGas                         |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Company provides performance guarantees related to local construction of Kazakhstan for TCO FGP Module Fabrication.

In connection with the payment guarantee for the related parties, the Company recognized reversal of financial guarantee liabilities amounting to  $\forall$  30,265 million. In addition, the Company recognized  $\forall$  51,252 million as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, for those payment guarantee liabilities where change in condition is expected such as conversion to equity, conversion to perpetual bond and extension of maturity. In line with this, the Company assumed  $\forall$  86,275 million of loans where the original borrower failed to repay the principal and this amount was used to offset the above financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. Also, in relation to the liabilities assumed from the related parties, the Company executed debt adjustment through debt-to-equity swap, conversion to perpetual bond and etc. during the current period(Notes 30 and 44).

37.7 Significant guarantees provided by related parties as at December 31, 2018, are as follows:

(in thousands of foreign currency)

| Guarantor                            | Type of obligations guaranteed   | Guarant | eed amount             | Type of borrowings    | Borrowi    | ng amount          |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Controlling Company                  | :                                |         |                        |                       |            |                    |
| KDB                                  | Usance bills                     | USD     | 314,400                | Short-term borrowings | USD        | 82,504             |
|                                      | Advance payment bonds and others | USD     | 4,700,000              | -                     | USD        | 1,888,965          |
| Other related parties:               |                                  |         |                        |                       |            |                    |
| KEXIM                                | Advance payment bonds and others | USD     | 4,044,521              | -<br>-                | USD<br>EUR | 3,138,734<br>9,348 |
| Hyundai Merchant<br>Marine Co., Ltd. | Performance<br>guarantee         | USD     | 418,869                | Shipbuilding          |            | -                  |
| Total                                |                                  | USD     | 9.477.790              |                       | USD        | 5,110,202          |
|                                      |                                  |         | 3, <del>4</del> 11,130 |                       | EUR        | 9,348              |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The Company provides performance guarantees to KazMunayGas regarding the share of mining area in Kazakhstan disposed by KC Kazakh B.V.

## 38. Construction Contracts

38.1 Changes in the remaining balance of construction contracts for the years ended December 31, 2018, and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of                     | 2018                 |            |               |           |                     |           |  |             |                   |       |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--|-------------|-------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Korean won)                         | Beginning<br>balance |            | New contracts |           | Others <sup>1</sup> |           | Recognized construction revenue <sup>2</sup> |             | Ending<br>balance |       |  |  |  |
| Commercial ships Offshore plant and | ₩                    | 8,091,605  | ₩             | 6,334,736 | ₩                   | 252,242   | ₩  | (6,526,667) | ₩ 8,151           | 1,916 |  |  |  |
| special ships                       |                      | 5,203,669  |               | 737,390   |                     | 839,128   |  | (2,972,520) | 3,807             | 7,667 |  |  |  |
| Others                              |                      | 9,622      |               | 535       |                     | (14,034)  |  | 9,163       | 5                 | 5,286 |  |  |  |
|                                     | ₩                    | 13,304,896 | ₩             | 7,072,661 | ₩                   | 1,077,336 | ₩  | (9,490,024) | ₩11,964           | 1,869 |  |  |  |

| (in millions of                     | 2017                 |               |                     |  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Korean won)                         | Beginning<br>balance | New contracts | Others <sup>1</sup> | Recognized construction revenue <sup>2</sup> | Ending<br>balance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial ships Offshore plant and | ₩ 12,955,970         | ₩ 2,883,730   | ₩ (1,082,481)       | ₩ (6,665,614)                                | ₩ 8,091,605       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| special ships                       | 7,982,303            | 294,124       | 556,376             | (3,629,134)                                  | 5,203,669         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Others                              | 14,340               | <u>-</u>      | (1,896)             | (2,822)                                      | 9,622             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | ₩ 20,952,613         | ₩ 3,177,854   | ₩ (528,001)         | ₩ (10,297,570)                               | ₩ 13,304,896      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Others consist of increase or decrease due to fluctuations of foreign exchange rates and changes of contract amount.

38.2 Details of in-progress construction contracts such as recognized construction profit or loss as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of                       |     |                                   |   | December 3                 |   |                          |                      |         |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|--|
| Korean won)                           | cor | cumulated<br>estruction<br>evenue |   | cumulated<br>truction cost |   | cumulated<br>ofit (loss) | Reserve <sup>1</sup> |         |  |
| Commercial<br>ships<br>Offshore plant | ₩   | 5,907,686                         | ₩ | (6,021,195)                | ₩ | (113,509)                | ₩                    | 698,725 |  |
| and special ships                     |     | 18,382,809                        |   | (19,730,780)               |   | (1,347,971)              |                      | -       |  |
| Others                                |     | 118,299                           |   | (79,579)                   |   | 38,721                   |                      | -       |  |
|                                       | ₩   | 24,408,794                        | ₩ | (25,831,554)               | ₩ | (1,422,759)              | ₩                    | 698,725 |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Recognized construction revenue excludes increase or decrease of sales related to firm commitment assets (liabilities) according to hedge accounting.

| (in millions of                       |     | December 31, 2017                 |   |                            |   |                          |                      |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Korean won)                           | cor | cumulated<br>estruction<br>evenue |   | cumulated<br>truction cost |   | cumulated<br>ofit (loss) | Reserve <sup>1</sup> |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial<br>ships<br>Offshore plant | ₩   | 6,449,420                         | ₩ | (6,228,251)                | ₩ | 221,169                  | ₩                    | 978,285 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and special ships                     |     | 24,974,212                        |   | (26,802,761)               |   | (1,828,549)              |                      | -       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Others                                |     | 132,273                           |   | (81,137)                   |   | 51,136                   |                      | -       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | ₩   | 31,555,905                        | ₩ | (33,112,149)               | ₩ | (1,556,244)              | ₩                    | 978,285 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Reserve, before the deduction of provision for impairment, refers to the receivable related to a transferred vessel for which payment term is postponed. The principal and the accrued interest are being collected in accordance with the contract.

38.3 Details of due to and from customers for contract work as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follows:

| (in millions of                                      |   | December          | 31, 201 | 18                   | <b>December 31, 2017</b> |                                   |                                    |           |  |  |
|--|---|-------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Korean won)  | _ | ontract<br>assets |         | ontract<br>ibilities | cust                     | ue from<br>omers for<br>ract work | Due to customers for contract work |           |  |  |
| Commercial<br>ships<br>Offshore plant<br>and special | ₩ | 2,805,320         | ₩       | 690,169              | ₩                        | 2,364,612                         | ₩                                  | 1,299,048 |  |  |
| ships  |   | 1,544,540         |         | 1,162,762            |                          | 1,668,962                         |                                    | 1,054,142 |  |  |
| Others   |   | 37                |         | 22,416               |                          | 13,025                            |                                    | 25,297    |  |  |
|  | ₩ | 4,349,897         | ₩       | 1,875,347            | ₩                        | 4,046,599                         | ₩                                  | 2,378,487 |  |  |

Provisions for construction loss are not included in the contract assets and contract liabilities as at December 31, 2018. Provisions for construction loss included in the due from/to customers amount to  $\forall$  299,234 million and  $\forall$  307,181 million, respectively, as at December 31, 2017.

38.4 Contractual details that contract revenue for the year ended December 31, 2018 more than 5% of sales in previous year, are as follows:

| (in millions      |           |                  |   |                                |           | December   | 31, 2018 |                        | December 31, 2017 |                        |          |                             |  |  |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| of Korean<br>Won) | Customers | Contract<br>date | Expected completion date <sup>1</sup> / Completion date | Percentage<br>of<br>Completion | (Due from | Contract assets (Due from customers for contract work)  Trade receivables (receivables from construction construction contracts) |          | ables from<br>truction |                   | customers<br>ract work | (receiva | ceivables bles from ruction |  |  |
|                   |           |                  | 4410  |                                | Gross     | Provision <sup>2</sup>   | Gross    | Provision <sup>2</sup> | Gross             | Provision <sup>2</sup> | Gross    | Provision <sup>2</sup>      |  |  |
| Drillship         | America   | 2012.09.27       | 2019.09.30  | 99.3%                          | ₩ 113,925 | ₩ -  | ₩ -      | ₩                      | ₩ 91,970          | ₩ -                    | ₩ -      | ₩ -                         |  |  |
| Drillship         | Africa    | 2013.10.15       | 2019.03.15  | 97.9%                          | 501,066   | (45,441)   | -        | -                      | 480,138           | (206,488)              | -        | -                           |  |  |
| Drillship         | Africa    | 2013.10.15       | 2019.04.07  | 96.5%                          | 505,218   | (49,591)   | -        | -                      | 484,116           | (206,488)              | -        | -                           |  |  |
| Drillship         | America   | 2013.06.24       | 2020.06.30  | 99.0%                          | 195,092   | -  | -        | -                      | 181,169           | -                      | -        | -                           |  |  |
| FPSO              | Europe    | 2010.08.23       | 2018.03.29  | 100.0%                         | -         | -  | -        | -                      | -                 | -                      | 778      | -                           |  |  |
| FP                | Oceania   | 2011.10.14       | 2018.02.28  | 100.0%                         | -         | -  | -        | -                      | 5,915             | -                      | 2,073    | -                           |  |  |
| FPSO              | Oceania   | 2012.03.08       | 2019.12.31  | 98.4%                          | 109,495   | -  | 10,252   | -                      | 185,644           | -                      | 24,490   | -                           |  |  |
| FP                | Africa    | 2012.08.16       | 2019.12.31  | 99.3%                          | 78,435    | -  | 39,418   | -                      | -                 | -                      | (85)     | -                           |  |  |
| FP                | Europe    | 2012.12.21       | 2019.10.30  | 98.8%                          | -         | -  | 23,708   | -                      | -                 | -                      | 24,986   | -                           |  |  |
| FP                | Europe    | 2013.02.20       | 2018.06.04  | 100.0%                         | -         | -  | -        | -                      | -                 | -                      | 5,111    | -                           |  |  |
| FP                | Asia      | 2013.05.26       | 2019.04.30  | 96.3%                          | 10,423    | -  | -        | -                      | 14,806            | -                      | 1,343    | -                           |  |  |
| FP                | Asia      | 2014.10.09       | 2020.07.27  | 46.4%                          | -         | -  | 167,434  | -                      | -                 | -                      | 71,331   | -                           |  |  |
| FLNG              | Asia      | 2012.03.16       | 2018.01.05  | 100.0%                         | -         | _  | 3,822    | _                      | 7,956             | -                      | _        | _                           |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Expected completion date is the date expected by the Company as at December 31, 2018, and it is affected by a variety of uncertainties that depend on the outcome of future events.

As at December 31, 2018, two construction contracts were not presented according to Amendment to Korean IFRS 1011, par 45.2(2) due to contractual reasons with customers. The aforementioned information has not been presented in the securities report, investment prospectus, nor quarterly report / semi-annual reports required in Capital Market Act. Additionally, the fact that they are not disclosed was reported to the audit committee on March 8, 2019.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Accumulated impairment loss excludes the loss recognized through the collective assessment.

38.5 Details of contracts for using rate of accumulated contract costs incurred per operating segments divided by estimated total contract costs to measure percentage of completion, are as follows:

| (in millions of                        |     | December 31, 2018              |            |   |  |  |                 |   |     |                 |                                  |                               |  |
|--|-----|--------------------------------|------------|---|--|--|-----------------|---|-----|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Korean won)                            |     |                                | Changes in |   | Contract Assets<br>(Due from customers<br>contract work) |  |                 |   |     |                 |                                  |                               |  |
|  | for | ovisions<br>expected<br>losses | e:<br>tota | nanges in<br>stimated<br>al contract<br>revenue | е  | nanges in<br>stimated<br>al contract<br>cost | g               | hanges in<br>ain (loss)<br>from<br>nstruction |     | Gross<br>amount |                                  | cumulated<br>pairment<br>loss |  |
| Commercial ships<br>Offshore plant and | ₩   | 395,946                        | ₩          | (32,795)  | ₩  | (54,561)                                     | ₩               | ,   | ₩   | 2,805,320       | ₩                                | -                             |  |
| special ships                          |     | 139,615                        |            | 878,130   |  | 669,354                                      |                 | 193,636                                       |     | 1,639,665       |                                  | (95,125)                      |  |
| Others                                 |     |                                |            | (12,253)  |  | (900)  |                 | (12,253)                                      |     | 37              |                                  | <u>-</u>                      |  |
|  | ₩   | 535,561                        | ₩          | 833,082   | ₩  | 613,893                                      | ₩               | 376,870                                       | ₩   | 4,445,022       | ₩                                | (95,125)                      |  |
| (in millions of<br>Korean won)         |     |                                |            | December 31, 2017 Changes in estimation         |  |  |                 |   |     |                 | Due from customers contract work |                               |  |
|  | for | ovisions<br>expected<br>losses | e:<br>tota | nanges in<br>stimated<br>al contract<br>revenue | е  | nanges in<br>stimated<br>al contract<br>cost | g               | hanges in<br>ain (loss)<br>from<br>nstruction |     | Gross<br>amount |                                  | cumulated<br>pairment<br>loss |  |
| Commercial ships<br>Offshore plant and | ₩   | 355,846                        | ₩          | (755,338)                                       | ₩  | (711,168)                                    | ₩               | 400,146                                       | ₩   | 2,364,612       | ₩                                | -                             |  |
| special ships                          |     | 250,568                        |            | 850,142   |  | (86,334)                                     |                 | 1,100,572                                     |     | 2,320,537       |                                  | (651,574)                     |  |
| Others                                 |     |                                |            | 2,041   |  | 224  |                 | (1)   |     | 13,025          |                                  |                               |  |
|  | ₩   | 606,414                        | ₩          | 96,845  | ₩  | (797,278)                                    | <del>\</del> A/ | 1,500,717                                     | 144 | 4 600 174       | <del>\</del> A/                  | (651,574)                     |  |

38.6 Changes in the estimation of total contract revenues and costs

As the estimated total revenue and costs for contracts in progress have changed, details of changes in estimated total contract revenue and costs, profits or loss for the periods ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the succeeding period, and the impact on due from customers for contract work are as follows:

|                                 |      | 2018                                     |      |   |   |                                       |   |           |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------|--|------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| (in millions of<br>Korean won)  | esti | nanges in<br>mated total<br>ract revenue | esti | nanges in<br>mated total<br>ntract cost | - | act on profit<br>oss) for the<br>year | Impact on profit<br>(loss) for the<br>succeeding period |           |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial ships Offshore plant | ₩    | (32,795)                                 | ₩    | (54,561)                                | ₩ | 195,487                               | ₩   | (173,721) |  |  |  |  |
| and special ships               |      | 878,130                                  |      | 669,354                                 |   | 193,636                               |   | 15,140    |  |  |  |  |
| Others                          |      | (12,253)                                 |      | (900)                                   |   | (12,253)                              |   | 900       |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | ₩    | 833,082                                  | ₩    | 613,893                                 | ₩ | 376,870                               | ₩   | (157,681) |  |  |  |  |

|                                    |   | 2017      |     |   |  |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----|---|--|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| (in millions of<br>Korean won)     | Changes in estimated total contract revenue |           | est | hanges in<br>imated total<br>intract cost | Impact on profit<br>(loss) for the<br>year |           |   | Impact on profit<br>(loss) for the<br>succeeding period |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial ships<br>Offshore plant | ₩   | (755,338) | ₩   | (711,168)                                 | ₩  | 400,146   | ₩ | (444,316)   |  |  |  |  |
| and special ships                  |   | 850,142   |     | (86,334)                                  |  | 1,100,571 |   | (164,095)   |  |  |  |  |
| Others                             |   | 2,041     |     | 224                                       |  | (1)       |   | 1,818   |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | ₩   | 96,845    | ₩   | (797,278)                                 | ₩  | 1,500,716 | ₩ | (606,593)   |  |  |  |  |

The impact on profit (loss) for the year(prior period) and the succeeding period is determined based on total contract costs, which are estimated based on the circumstances present from the start of the contract to the end of current period(prior period), and the estimated contract revenue as at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Contract costs and contract revenue may change in the future.

## 39. Commitments and Contingencies

- 39.1 The Company provided 14 blank notes to Korea National Oil Corporation and others as construction warranty and others at December 31, 2018.
- 39.2 The Company is involved in lawsuits as a plaintiff pending in relation to damage claim, and other 18 with aggregated claim amount of  $\forall 921,296$  million as at December 31, 2018. The Company filed a request for arbitrations to the London Maritime Arbitrators Association in relation to settlement of contract amount and additional contract cost incurred with some customers.
- 39.3 The sale of Dewind Co. has been completed during the period, but the Company still provides a performance guarantee for turbine maintenance contracts concluded between Dewind Co. and WElcan wind turbine contractors. The performance guarantee amounts to CAD 3,200 thousand.
- 39.4 Certain investors claimed that they acquired the ordinary shares, corporate bonds, and commercial papers and resulted in loss by relying on false audited report, annual report, registration of securities, and prospectus, etc. Including the aforementioned litigation, the Company is involved in 76 other lawsuits as a defendant with aggregated claim amount of USD 81,015 thousand and \$\fomall 237.175\$ million, including a pending lawsuit in relation to construction payment.

In addition, some of the Company's subtractors are under an investigation of the Fair Trade Commission for the unfair subcontracting or a violation of written contract and accordingly, the Company's eligibility to participate in bidding for public institutions may be restricted for a certain period of time depending on the investigation result.

The outcome of the above cases cannot be reasonably estimated, and outflows of resources and the timing are also uncertain as at December 31, 2018. The Company, however, recognized the best estimated loss amounting to  $\forall$  553,374 million from pending litigations and performance guarantees as provisions as at December 31, 2018.

39.5 The Company's major joint ventures are as follows.

The Company has invested in Nigeria oil fields Nigeria development project by forming a Korean consortium (9.75% of the Company's shares) including Korea National Oil Corp. The Company recognized the investment in Nigeria oil fields as other investment assets.

The Company has invested in Kazakhstan oil fields development project by forming a Korean consortium (5.00% of the Company's shares). The consortium has invested in Jambyl mine near the Caspian Sea by forming a Korean consortium of 27% (1.35% of the Company's shares) with Kazmunay Gas, Kazakhstani national oil company.

The Company has invested in "Southwest Pacific Seafloor Hydrothermal Deposit Project" with the Ministry of Land, Transport and Maritime Affairs in order to secure exclusive development rights of the project.

39.6 Corporate Judging Committee of KRX decided to evaluate the Company for suspicion of violating accounting standards and suspicion of former employee embezzlement and malpractice. The Committee granted a period of improvement for one year until September 28, 2017. Accordingly, trading of the shares issued by the Company was suspended during the period of improvement. On October 26, 2017, the Committee decided to release the trading suspension starting from October 30, 2017.

39.7 As at December 31, 2018, the estimated loss amounting to  $\forall$  159,332 million out of the claim amount of  $\forall$  175,332 million related to the construction contract of the Company was included in the statement of financial position as provisions for construction warranties. Meanwhile, the Company is obligated to warranty liabilities in connection with the construction contracts of the Company. As a result, the Company assumes the expected warranty cost as the provision for construction warranties(Note 25).

39.8 Details of guaranteed amount to major financial institutions as at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

(in thousands of US dollar and millions of Korean won)

|                |  | Amount |           |  |  |
|----------------|--|--------|-----------|--|--|
| KDB and others | Issuance of L/C limit                    | USD    | 1,072,800 |  |  |
|                | Foreign-currency payment guarantee limit | USD    | 9,140,328 |  |  |
|                | Borrowing limit                          | USD    | 1,041,516 |  |  |
|                |  | ₩      | 3.843.543 |  |  |

## 40. Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Cash flows from operating activities for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, are as follow:

| (in millions of Korean won)  | 201     | 18       | 2017 |           |  |
|--|---------|----------|------|-----------|--|
| 1. Profit for the year   | ₩       | 946,109  | ₩    | 739,144   |  |
| 2. Adjustments for   |         | ,        |      | ,         |  |
| (1) Addition of expenses   |         |          |      |           |  |
| Post-employment benefits   |         | 51,443   |      | 54,922    |  |
| Employee benefits  |         | 1,842    |      | (137)     |  |
| Depreciation   |         | 106,467  |      | 108,883   |  |
| Amortization   |         | 587      |      | 1,907     |  |
| Impairment loss and other impairment losses                        | (4      | 161,157) |      | 430,830   |  |
| Loss on valuation of firm commitment                               | ,       | 4,429    |      | 555,413   |  |
| Loss on valuation of currency forward contracts                    |         | 94,538   |      | _         |  |
| Loss on disposal of held-to-maturity financial assets              |         | 2        |      | -         |  |
| Loss on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets            |         | _        |      | 76        |  |
| Loss on revaluation of property, plant and equipment               |         | 2,292    |      | -         |  |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment                  |         | 59       |      | 140       |  |
| Loss on disposal of non-current assets held for sale               |         | _        |      | 495       |  |
| Impairment loss on investment in associates, joint                 |         |          |      |           |  |
| ventures and subsidiaries  |         | 22,807   |      | 66,211    |  |
| Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment                   |         | -        |      | 499,771   |  |
| Impairment loss on intangible assets                               |         | 114      |      | 29,422    |  |
| Impairment loss on investment property                             |         | -        |      | 1,353     |  |
| Impairment loss on other investment property                       |         | 127      |      | 112       |  |
| Interest expenses  |         | 176,144  |      | 33,016    |  |
| Capitalized financial expense                                      |         | -        |      | 164,560   |  |
| Loss on foreign currency translation                               |         | 64,824   |      | 369,443   |  |
| Income tax expense   |         | 36,018   |      | 541,309   |  |
| Transfer to provision for construction warranties                  |         | 188,463  |      | 41,991    |  |
| Transfer to provision for construction loss                        |         | 30,886   |      | 165,806   |  |
| Transfer to other provision (provision for contingent liabilities) |         | 13,526   |      | 394,193   |  |
| Repairs and maintenance expenses                                   |         | 1,467    |      | 213       |  |
| Sales promotional expenses   |         | 1,543    |      | 210       |  |
| Loss on valuation of financial assets                              |         | 1,040    |      |           |  |
| at fair value through profit or loss                               |         | 1,992    |      | -         |  |
|  | <u></u> | 338,413  |      | 3,459,929 |  |
| (2) Deduction of income  |         |          |      |           |  |
| Reversal of provision for construction warranties                  |         | 17,903   |      | -         |  |
| Reversal of provision for contingent liabilities                   |         | 53,704   |      | -         |  |
| Gain on valuation of firm commitment                               |         | 137,351  |      | 779       |  |
| Gain on valuation of currency forward contracts                    |         | 6,214    |      | 417,092   |  |
| Reversal of impairment loss and other impairment losses            |         | 3,584    |      | 9,806     |  |
| Gain on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets            |         | -        |      | 1,052     |  |

| (in millions of Korean won)   | 2018                 | 2017          |
|---|----------------------|---------------|
| Gain on disposal of investment in subsidiaries  | 21,334               | 58,423        |
| Gain on disposal of investment in associates  |                      | 4.400         |
| and joint ventures<br>Gain on valuation of financial liabilities  | -                    | 1,126         |
| at fair value through profit or loss  | 777                  | 2,675         |
| Gain on disposal of financial assets  |                      |               |
| at fair value through profit or loss  | 786                  | -             |
| Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment   | 1,604                | 2,356         |
| Gain on disposal of non-current assets held-for-sale Reversal of impairment loss on property, plant and | 128                  | 532           |
| equipment   | -                    | 9             |
| Reversal of impairment loss on intangible assets  | 66                   | 245           |
| Interest income   | 58,789               | 16,384        |
| Dividend income   | 5,845                | 672           |
| Reversal of financial guarantee liabilities   | 31,257               | 25,547        |
| Gain on foreign currency translation  | 58,864               | 275,709       |
| Gain on debt restructuring  | 10                   | 1,425,031     |
| Gain on foreign currency translation of debt-to-equity swap   | 367                  | 71,891        |
| Other incomes   |                      | 1,450         |
|   | (398,583)            | (2,310,779)   |
| 3. Changes in working capital   |                      |               |
| Trade and other receivables   | (100,917)            | (110,518)     |
| Inventories   | (71,715)             | 198,547       |
| Due from customers for contract work  | -                    | (374,633)     |
| Contract assets   | (222,540)            | -             |
| Other current assets  | 438,129              | 193,541       |
| Non-current trade and other receivables   | 20,861               | 35,395        |
| Firm commitment assets  | 116,080              | (102,379)     |
| Currency forward assets   | 60,086               | 255,080       |
| Other non-current assets  | (1,582)              | -             |
| Trade and other payables  | (85,374)             | (522,284)     |
| Due to customers for contract work  | -                    | (1,999,083)   |
| Contract liabilities  | (410,492)            | -             |
| Other current liabilities   | 260,467              | (10,510)      |
| Non-current other payables  | 32,897               | -             |
| Net defined benefit obligation and other long-term employee benefit liabilities                         | (90,018)             | (66,294)      |
| Provisions  | 5,620                | (88,617)      |
| Currency forward liabilities  | 35,329               | (472,283)     |
| Firm commitment liabilities   | (81,472)             | 91,819        |
|   | (94,641)             | (2,972,219)   |
| Cash generated from (used in) operations  | <del>∀</del> 791,298 | ₩ (1,083,925) |
| · / /   | ,2.0                 | (1,300,020)   |

## 41. Non-cash Transactions and Changes in Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

41.1 The principle significant non-cash transactions from investment and financing activities that are not included in the separate statements of cash flows are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)  | 2 | 2018    | 2017        |
|--|---|---------|-------------|
| Capital increase (debt-to-equity swaps)                                      | ₩ | 13,170  | ₩ 1,664,906 |
| Issuance of hybrid capital instruments (refunding)                           |   | 48,057  | 1,284,772   |
| Taking over liabilities of other related parties                             |   | 86,275  | -           |
| Write-off of short-term loans  |   | 544,197 | -           |
| Write-off of other receivables due to disposal of investment in subsidiaries |   | 778,050 | _           |
| Transfer of long-term loans to the respective current assets                 |   | -       | 126,768     |
| Extension of maturity of debentures and long-term borrowings                 |   | 246,418 | -           |
| Transfer of construction in progress to property, plant and equipment        |   | 14,783  | 6,220       |
| Transfer of financial guarantee liabilities to provision for impairment on   |   |         |             |
| loans receivable   |   | -       | 29,035      |
| Acquisition of investment in associates <sup>1</sup>                         |   | -       | 9,750       |
| Transfer of long-term financial assets to the respective current assets      |   | 38,678  | 101,896     |
| Transfer to non-current asset held for sale                                  |   | 83,349  | 103,505     |
| Transfer of contract assets to inventories <sup>2</sup>                      |   | 495,745 | -           |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Company disposed of 1,200,000 ordinary shares (100%) of its ordinary stock of Welliv Corp. to Welliv Holdings Co., Ltd. and acquired 34.39% shares of Welliv Private Investment Joint Company which is an investor of Welliv Holdings Co., Ltd. as a part of the proceeds.

Meanwhile, cash inflows and outflows arising from short-term financial instruments, short-term loans and short-term borrowings with large frequent transactions and short-term maturities have been presented in net amounts.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Due to the termination of the contracts associated with two ships under construction during the period, the Company reclassified those contracts from contract assets to work-in-process(Note 11).

41.2 Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, is as follows:

| (in millions of                      | 2018 |                        |         |   |   |                       |    |          |   |                                |   |           |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------|---|---|-----------------------|----|----------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Korean won)                          |      |                        |         |   |   |                       |    |          |   |                                |   |           |
|                                      |      | hort-term<br>orrowings | p<br>lo | Current<br>ortion of<br>ong-term<br>orrowings |   | ong-term<br>orrowings | De | bentures |   | Finance<br>lease<br>lligations |   | Total     |
| Beginning balance                    | ₩    | 1,950,686              | ₩       | 435,253                                       | ₩ | 638,935               | ₩  | 530,661  | ₩ | -                              | ₩ | 3,555,536 |
| Cash flows from financing activities |      | (538,917)              |         | (4)   |   | (340)                 |    | -        |   | (17,640)                       |   | (556,901) |
| Changes in exchange rate             |      | 2,501                  |         | 8,231   |   | 34,502                |    | -        |   | -                              |   | 45,234    |
| Amortization                         |      | -                      |         | -   |   | 6,886                 |    | 45,106   |   | 2,086                          |   | 54,078    |
| Debt restructuring <sup>1</sup>      |      | (86,275)               |         | -   |   | 9,474                 |    | (206)    |   | -                              |   | (77,007)  |
| Transfer and others                  |      | 86,642                 |         | (246,418)                                     |   | 246,445               |    |          |   | 39,698                         |   | 126,367   |
| Ending balance                       | ₩    | 1,414,638              | ₩       | 197,061                                       | ₩ | 935,902               | ₩  | 575,561  | ₩ | 24,145                         | ₩ | 3,147,307 |

| (in millions of                      | 2017                     |  |  |                         |            |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Korean won)                          |                          |  |  |                         |            |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Short-term<br>borrowings | Current<br>portion of<br>long-term<br>borrowings | Current<br>portion of<br>long-term<br>debentures | Long-term<br>borrowings | Debentures | Total       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Beginning balance                    | ₩ 2,501,217              | ₩ 1,171,734                                      | ₩ 1,348,886                                      | ₩ 652,737               | ₩ 192,424  | ₩ 5,866,998 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash flows from financing activities | 1,103,940                | (40)   | -  | 24,010                  | -          | 1,127,910   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in exchange rate             | (33,593)                 | (24,163)   | -  | (100,083)               | -          | (157,839)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Amortization                         | -                        | -  | 1,931  | 2,968                   | 30,134     | 35,033      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt restructuring <sup>1</sup>      | (1,497,110)              | (596,130)  | (941,530)  | (180,612)               | (101,185)  | (3,316,567) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer and others                  | (123,768)                | (116,148)  | (409,288)  | 239,916                 | 409,288    | <u>-</u>    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ending balance                       | ₩ 1,950,686              | ₩ 435,253  | ₩ -  | ₩ 638,935               | ₩ 530,661  | ₩ 3,555,535 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Debt restructuring includes the difference between the fair value of the liability subject to restructuring and the book amount of the derecognized liability(Note 44).

## 42. Segment Information

42.1 The Company classifies its segments by the type of goods and details of the goods and services that generate income, and major customers for each segment are as follows:

| Segment                          | Goods or services                 | <b>Major customers</b>                    | Ratio of sales (%) |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Commercial ships                 | LNGC and others                   | TEEKAY - CLNG<br>and others               | 67.6               |
| Offshore plants and special ship | Marine steel structure and others | TENGIZCHEVROIL<br>LLP (TCO)<br>and others | 31.9               |
| Others                           | Energy, service                   | Various customers                         | 0.5                |
|                                  |                                   |   | 100.0              |

## 42.2 Financial information by segment is as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won) | <b>December 31, 2018</b> |                          |           |                    |       |           |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------|-----------|--|--|
|                             | Commercia ships          | I Off shore<br>and speci | . ()      | thers <sup>1</sup> | Total |           |  |  |
| Sales                       | ₩ 6,489,4                | 26 ₩ 3,0                 | 065,675 ₩ | 44,658             | ₩     | 9,599,759 |  |  |
| Gross profit                | 318,3                    | 54 3                     | 371,925   | 71,508             |       | 761,787   |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Company believes that it is probable that the Company wins the lawsuit regarding work holiday allowance, based on the Supreme Court *en banc decision* regarding similar lawsuit. Therefore, the Company recognized reversal of provision amounting to ₩ 69,697 million, which is included in gross profit or loss of other division.

| (in millions of Korean won) | December 31, 2017 |     |                             |   |        |   |            |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----------------------------|---|--------|---|------------|--|--|
|                             | Commercial ships  |     | hore plants<br>special ship | 0 | thers  |   | Total      |  |  |
| Sales                       | ₩ 6,668,97        | 0 ₩ | 3,909,685                   | ₩ | 55,378 | ₩ | 10,634,033 |  |  |
| Gross profit (loss)         | 546,14            | 4   | 932,052                     |   | 22,942 |   | 1,501,138  |  |  |

The major customers who account more than 10% of the Company's revenue are two (2017: one) customers and their revenues recognized amount  $\mbox{$W$}$  2,555,867 million and  $\mbox{$W$}$  1,338,690 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

## 43. Create Self-Help Plan to Stabilize Financial Position of the Company

The Company entered into an agreement with the creditor bank on November 9, 2015 in order to handle the deterioration of financial situation from cumulative operating loss occurred for the following reasons.

1) Increase in total contract costs due to delays in offshore projects and recognition of provisions for delays in deliveries.

Total contract costs reflected continuous delays in the progress of the offshore projects compared to the plan and as a consequence additional loss has been recognized. In addition, the Company recognized provisions for delay as the Company believes that it is probable that the actual project delivery date may be made after the contractual delivery date due to delay in progress.

- 2) Recognition of provisions for impairment by assessing the collectability of the amounts due from customers as credit ratings of customers declined.
- Customers, who are facing financial difficulties due to prolonged decline of global oil prices, have requested delivery delay of drill ship. The Company recognized provision for impairment taking into account collectability of the amounts due from customers
- 3) Impairment loss on assets including PPE, investments in subsidiaries in consideration of decrease in the sales volume of the Company and deterioration in market condition. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized impairment losses on property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, and investment properties of \$\forall \text{ 616,622 million (including decrease of revaluation surplus of \$\forall \text{ 86,305 million)}, and investments in subsidiaries of \$\forall \text{ 66,211 million due to the Company's decrease in sales volume and deterioration of market conditions(Note 16). Also, the Company has prompted restructure of its business to stabilize its financial position. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company completed disposal of investment in DSEC Co., Ltd., DSME Construction Co., Ltd., Welliv Corp, DW Mangalia Heavy Industries S.A. and PT.DSME ENR CEPU and others. On June 28, 2017 and August 21, 2017, the major creditor bank's management procedure began for Shinhan Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. and Samwoo Heavy Industry Co., Ltd., the Company's subsidiaries, and the Company reclassified these subsidiaries as associates as it lost its control over them due to the agreement with its major creditor bank.

Meanwhile, the Company is consistently enhancing self-supporting efforts in accordance with the agreement with the creditor bank to perform business stabilization plan. This agreement includes new capital supports, financial structure improvement (disposal of un-core assets including Magok District, cost reduction and others) and enhancement of its competitiveness for mid/long-term period through capital injection plan and others.

The financial statements have been accounted for on the assumption that assets and liabilities can be recovered or repaid at book amounts through the normal business activities. There is a possibility that the financial condition and business performance will fluctuate greatly depending on the shipbuilding market condition. To improve financial structure, the Company and bond holders agreed to the debt restructuring that includes debt-to-equity swap of 50% or more of existing corporate bonds and CP, and extending the maturity and decreasing interest rate for the rest of remaining bonds through bondholders' meeting and amendment of CP contract for terms and conditions of issuing, respectively, during April, 2017. Accordingly, the Company is in the process of debt restructuring and debt-to-equity swap. In addition on June 28, 2017, the Creditor Financial Institutions (such as Korea Development Bank and other financial institutions) executed debt adjustments which includes debt-to-equity swap and maturity extension, and new capital support up to ₩ 2.9 trillion from KDB and KEXIM Bank is in progress(Note 44). Meanwhile, KDB and KEXIM Bank pledged to provide new capital support to DSME until the repayment date of the remaining bonds after the debt-to-equity swap and to use the reserved portion of the new funds for remaining bonds first.

### 44. Debt Restructuring

Since the announcement of the "DSME Restructuring Promotion Plan" for prompt normalization of management of the Company during March, 2017, the Company agreed to the debt restructuring that includes the debt-for-equity swap, maturity extension and interest rate changes for unsecured bonds held by financial institutions, unsecured and bearer bonds (4-2, 5-2, 6-1, 6-2 and 7th) and commercial paper (CP). This debt restructuring agreement was made based on mutual consent of creditor financial institutions, resolution of the bondholders' meeting and amended CP contract.

#### 44.1 Details of debt restructuring are as follows:

| (in millions of<br>Korean won)         |   | nt subject to<br>estructuring | De | ebt to equity<br>swaps | uity<br>Change in term |         | Others |     |
|--|---|-------------------------------|----|------------------------|------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| Short-term borrowings <sup>1,4,5</sup> | ₩ | 1,695,039                     | ₩  | 1,529,533              | ₩                      | 165,058 | ₩      | 448 |
| Debentures <sup>2</sup><br>Commercial  |   | 1,350,000                     |    | 711,066                |                        | 638,934 |        | -   |
| papers<br>Long-term                    |   | 194,578                       |    | 97,289                 |                        | 97,289  |        | -   |
| borrowings <sup>3,4</sup>              |   | 680,673                       |    | 680,653                |                        | -       |        | 20  |
|  | ₩ | 3,920,290                     | ₩  | 3,018,541              | ₩                      | 901,281 | ₩      | 468 |

¹ Short-term borrowings in foreign currencies that are subject to debt restructuring and change in terms are debt amounts as at June 29, 2017. Short-term borrowings include ₩ 80 billion of borrowings recognized on July 3, 2017, of which ₩ 64 billion was restructured during the fourth quarter of 2017. In addition, short-term borrowings include ₩ 86,275 million of borrowings which were taken over as the original debtor failed to repay loan regarding guarantee liabilities for subsidiaries and associates on January 31, 2018, of which debt-to-equity swap, conversion to perpetual bond, and change in terms were executed during the first quarter of 2018.
² Debt-to-equity swap of bonds was executed on August 12, 2017, December 22, 2017, and March 15, 2018. In addition, 50.4% of bonds held by other creditors were restructured (17,474,086 shares) except for the Korean Development Bank's bonds (7th bond amounting to ₩ 50 billion) which is subject to 100% debt to equity swap.

As a result of the aforementioned debt restructuring agreement, the Company issued new shares through a third-party allotment on June 29, 2017 (as at the date of payment) by debt-to-equity swap of creditor bank's unsecured bonds. In addition, further debt-to-equity swaps for  $\forall$  799,124 million of corporate bonds(1st) and CP in August 12, 2017, for  $\forall$  65,669 million of corporate bonds(2nd) and creditor bank in December 22, 2017, and for  $\forall$  13,177 million of corporate bonds(3rd) and creditor bank in March 15, 2018 were executed.

 $<sup>^3</sup>$  There is a difference of  $\forall$  20 million between long-term borrowings subject to debt restructuring and debt-to-equity swap. The difference is cash repayments.

 $<sup>^4</sup>$  In 2017, the KEXIM's unsecured debt of  $\mbox{$W$}$  1,284,775 million (short-term borrowings of  $\mbox{$W$}$  724,042 million and long-term borrowings of  $\mbox{$W$}$  560,733 million) was offset by issuing the same amount of convertible bonds. In 2018, the KEXIM's unsecured debt of  $\mbox{$W$}$  48,057 million was offset by issuing the same amount of convertible bonds(Note 30).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The amount has occurred due to differences in exchange rates among the date of initial recognition of the borrowings in foreign currency subject to debt restructuring, the date of debt-to-equity swap, and the period-end date of December 31, 2018.

44.2 Debt-to-equity swaps and changes in terms

i) Debt to equity swaps

#### **Details**

Number of shares 41,775,998 shares $^1$  Types of share issued Ordinary shares Issue price \$orall \$40,350\$ Sale restrictions None

## ii) Debt grace period

| (in millions of Korean won) | Public offering be<br>(including CP               |         | Unsecured borrowings                              |          |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---------|---|----------|--|
| Debt in the grace period    | ₩   | 736,223 | ₩   | 165,059  |  |
| Grace period                |   | 6 years |   | 10 years |  |
| Payment method              | 3 years grace period,<br>Installment over 3 years |         | 5 years grace period,<br>Installment over 5 years |          |  |

## iii) Changes in interest rate and treatment of delinquent interest payment

| (in millions of Korean won) | Public offering b<br>(including CF |         | Unsecured borrowings |          |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------|--|--|
| Target bond                 | ₩                                  | 736,223 | ₩                    | 165,059  |  |  |
| Effective interest rate     |                                    | 1.00 %  |                      | 1.00 %   |  |  |
| Applicable period           |                                    | 6 years |                      | 10 years |  |  |

## 44.3 The effects of debt to equity swaps and debt restructuring

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recognized ₩ 10 million of gain on debt restructuring as finance income in relation to the above-mentioned debt-to-equity swaps and debt restructuring.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> 147,206 shares (assuming conversion rate of 50%) which was not converted to equity during the period ended December 31, 2018, were recognized as other paid-in capital.

## 45. Changes in Accounting Policies

## 45.1 Impacts of the changes in accounting policies on the financial statements

The impact on the statement of financial position at the date of initial application is as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)          | 20 | ecember 31,<br>017 (before<br>ljustments) | Kor | ean IFRS<br>1109 | RS Korean IFRS<br>1115 Total |             | Total | January 1,<br>2018 (after<br>adjustments) |   |            |
|--------------------------------------|----|---|-----|------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------|---|---|------------|
| Trade and other receivables          | ₩  | 574,047                                   | ₩   | -                | ₩                            | -           | ₩     | -   | ₩ | 574,047    |
| Contract assets                      |    | -   |     | -                |                              | 4,249,189   |       | 4,249,189                                 |   | 4,249,189  |
| Due from customers for contract work |    | 4,046,598                                 |     | -                |                              | (4,046,598) |       | (4,046,598)                               |   | -          |
| Inventories                          |    | 724,178                                   |     | -                |                              | -           |       | -   |   | 724,178    |
| Financial assets                     |    | 878,236                                   |     | -                |                              | -           |       | -   |   | 878,236    |
| Others                               |    | 4,799,685                                 |     |                  |                              |             |       |   |   | 4,799,685  |
| Total assets                         | ₩  | 11,022,744                                | ₩   |                  | ₩                            | 202,591     | ₩     | 202,591                                   | ₩ | 11,225,335 |
| Trade and other payables             | ₩  | 1,194,760                                 | ₩   | -                | ₩                            | -           | ₩     | -   | ₩ | 1,194,760  |
| Contract liabilities                 |    | -   |     | -                |                              | 2,071,306   |       | 2,071,306                                 |   | 2,071,306  |
| Due to customers for contract work   |    | 2,378,487                                 |     | -                |                              | (2,378,487) |       | (2,378,487)                               |   | -          |
| Provisions                           |    | 677,434                                   |     | -                |                              | 457,691     |       | 457,691                                   |   | 1,135,125  |
| Financial liabilities                |    | 3,649,062                                 |     | -                |                              | -           |       | -   |   | 3,649,062  |
| Others                               |    | 378,985                                   |     |                  |                              | -           |       |   |   | 378,985    |
| Total liabilities                    |    | 8,278,728                                 |     |                  |                              | 150,510     |       | 150,510                                   |   | 8,429,238  |
| Retained earnings                    |    | (777,526)                                 |     | 11,842           |                              | 52,081      |       | 63,923                                    |   | (713,603)  |
| Others                               |    | 3,521,542                                 |     | (11,842)         |                              |             |       | (11,842)                                  |   | 3,509,700  |
| Total equity                         | ₩  | 2,744,016                                 | ₩   | _                | ₩                            | 52,081      | ₩     | 52,081                                    | ₩ | 2,796,097  |

## 45.2 Adoption of Korean IFRS 1109 Financial Instruments

As explained in Note 2, the Company has applied Korean IFRS 1109 *Financial Instruments* from January 1, 2018. In accordance with the transitional provisions in Korean IFRS 1109, comparative figures have not been restated. The significant changes in accounting policies from the application of Korean IFRS 1109 and the impacts of the changes on the financial statements are as follows.

## (a) Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments

The total impact on the Company's retained earnings due to classification and measurement of financial instruments as at January 1, 2018, is as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)  Reclassification of available-for-sale securities to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income Adjustments to retained earnings from adoption of Korean | Notes | January 1, 2018 |        |  |
|--|-------|-----------------|--------|--|
|  | (ii)  | ₩               | 11,843 |  |
| Adjustments to retained earnings from adoption of Korean   |       |                 |        |  |
| IFRS 1109  |       |                 | 11,843 |  |

On the date of initial application of Korean IFRS 1109, January 1, 2018, the Company's management has assessed which business models apply to the financial assets held by the Company and has classified its financial instruments into the appropriate Korean IFRS 1109 categories. The main effects resulting from this reclassification are as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)  | Notes | Fair value<br>through profit or<br>loss<br>(Financial<br>assets at FVTPL<br>in 2017) |        | income<br>(Available-for-sale |          |   |           | Total |           |
|--|-------|--|--------|-------------------------------|----------|---|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Financial assets – January 1, 2018 Beginning balance – Korean IFRS 10391   |       | ₩  | 31,377 | ₩                             | 52,085   | ₩ | 5,277,643 | ₩     | 5,361,105 |
| Reclassification from available-for-sale financial assets to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | (i)   |  | 12,454 |                               | (12,454) |   |           |       | <u>-</u>  |
| Beginning balance - Korean IFRS 1109 <sup>1</sup>  |       | ₩  | 43,831 | ₩                             | 39,631   | ₩ | 5,277,643 | ₩     | 5,361,105 |

The impact on these changes on the Company's equity is as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   | Notes | Changes in the<br>fair value of<br>available-for-sale<br>financial assets |          | Accumulated amount on valuation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income |          | Effect on retained earnings |           |
|---|-------|---|----------|--|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Beginning balance – Korean IFRS 1039  |       | ₩   | 12,387   | ₩  | -        | ₩                           | (777,526) |
| Reclassification of equity investments that are not<br>held for trading from available-for-sale financial<br>assets to financial assets at fair value through |       |   | (12,387) |  | 12,387   |                             | -         |
| other comprehensive income  | (ii)  |   |          |  | (11,843) |                             | 11,843    |
|   |       |   | (12,387) |  | 544      |                             | 11,843    |
| Beginning balance - Korean IFRS 1109  |       | ₩   | -        | ₩  | 544      | ₩                           | (765,683) |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The beginning balance as at January 1, 2018, presented financial assets at FVTPL at financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, available-for-sale financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, and held-to-maturity investments and loans and receivables at amortized cost, respectively.

(i) Reclassification from available-for-sale to fair value through profit or loss

As at January 1, 2018, equity investments amounting to \W 12,453 million were reclassified from available-for-sale financial assets to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. They do not meet the criteria to be classified as financial assets at amortized cost in accordance with Korean IFRS 1109, because their cash flows do not represent solely payments of principal and interest. Related accumulated other comprehensive income were not transferred from the available-for-sale financial assets to retained earnings on January 1, 2018.

(ii) Reclassification of equity investments from available-for-sale to fair value through other comprehensive income

The Company elected to present changes in the fair value of all its equity investments previously classified as available-for-sale financial assets, because these investments are not held for trading, in other comprehensive income. As a result, assets with a fair value of  $\forall$  39,631 million were reclassified from available-for-sale financial assets to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income. As at January 1, 2018, related accumulated other comprehensive income of  $\forall$  544 million will not reclassified to profit or loss even if these assets are disposed of. Also, Impairment loss on the equity investment of  $\forall$  11,843 million were reclassified from retained earnings to reserve for financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

(iii) Reclassifications of financial instruments on adoption of Korean IFRS 1109

On the date of initial application, January 1, 2018, the financial instruments of the Company with any reclassifications noted, were as follows:

| (in millions of Korean won)   | Measureme  | nt category                                   |           | (     | Carry | ring amount |       |       |
|---|--|---|-----------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
|   |  |   | Korean IF | RS    | Ko    | orean IFRS  |       |       |
|   | Korean IFRS 1039   | Korean IFRS 1109                              | 1039      |       |       | 1109        | Diffe | rence |
| Current financial assets  |  |   |           |       |       |             |       |       |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | Loans and receivables                                      | Amortized costs                               | ₩ 160     | 0,139 | ₩     | 160,139     | ₩     | -     |
| Short-term financial instruments  | Loans and receivables                                      | Amortized costs                               | 82        | 2,504 |       | 82,504      |       | -     |
| Currency forward assets held for trading  | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      | Fair value through profit or loss             | 3         | 1,377 |       | 31,377      |       | -     |
| Short-term held-to-maturity financial assets  | Held-to-maturity financial assets                          | Amortized cost                                |           | 27    |       | 27          |       | -     |
| Trade and other receivables   | Loans and receivables                                      | Amortized costs                               | 44:       | 3,129 |       | 443,129     |       | -     |
| Due from customers for contract work  | Loans and receivables                                      | Amortized costs                               | 4,04      | 6,598 |       | 4,046,598   |       | -     |
| Non-current financial assets  |  |   |           |       |       |             |       |       |
| Long-term financial instruments   | Loans and receivables                                      | Amortized costs                               | ₩ 41      | 4,024 | ₩     | 414,024     | ₩     | -     |
| Trade and other receivables   | Loans and receivables                                      | Amortized costs                               | 130       | 0,917 |       | 130,917     |       | -     |
| Government bonds and public bonds   | Held-to-maturity financial assets                          | Amortized costs                               |           | 305   |       | 305         |       | -     |
| Listed and non-listed securities  | Available-for-sale   | Fair value through other comprehensive income | 5:        | 2,085 |       | 39,631      |       | _     |
| Equity investments and beneficiary certificates   | financial assets   | Fair value through profit or loss             |           |       |       | 12,454      |       |       |
| Current financial liabilities   | Other financial  |   |           |       |       |             |       |       |
| Short-term borrowings   | liabilities  | Amortized costs                               | ₩ 1,95    | 0,686 | ₩     | 1,950,686   | ₩     | -     |
| Currency forward liabilities held for trading Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | Fair value through profit or loss             | 5         | 1,504 |       | 51,504      |       | -     |
| Trade and other payables  | Other financial liabilities                                | Amortized costs                               | 1,08      | 0,635 |       | 1,080,635   |       | -     |
| Current portion of long-term borrowings   | Other financial liabilities                                | Amortized costs                               | 43        | 5,253 |       | 435,253     |       | -     |
| Current financial guarantee liabilities  Non-current financial liabilities  | Other financial<br>liabilities                             | Amortized costs                               | 29        | 9,367 |       | 29,367      |       |       |
| Trade and other payables  | Other financial liabilities                                | Amortized costs                               | ₩ 114     | 4,125 | ₩     | 114,125     | ₩     | -     |
| Financial guarantee liabilities   | Other financial liabilities                                | Amortized costs                               | :         | 2,369 |       | 2,369       |       | -     |
| Debentures  | Other financial  | Amortized costs                               | 530       | 0,661 |       | 530,661     |       | -     |

liabilities

Long-term borrowings

Other financial liabilities

Amortized costs

638,935

638,935

## (b) Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company has three types of financial assets subject to Korean IFRS 1109's new expected credit loss model:

- trade receivables and contract assets,
- · debt investments carried at amortized cost, and
- debt investments carried at fair value through other comprehensive income

Upon adoption of Korean IFRS 1109, accounting policies for recognition of impairment have changed. There is no impact of the change in impairment methodology on the Company's beginning balance of retained earnings.

### (i) Trade receivables and contract assets

The Company applies the simplified approach to measure the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses for trade receivables and contract assets.

#### (ii) Debt instruments

Debt investments at amortized cost and those at fair value through other comprehensive income are considered to be low risk, and thus the provision for impairment is determined as 12 months expected credit losses. But, if the credit risk increases significantly or the credit is impaired after initial recognition, the provision for impairment is recognized at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses.

## (c) Hedge Accounting

The foreign exchange forward contract as at December 31, 2017 qualified as fair value hedges under Korean IFRS 1109. The Company's risk management strategies and hedge documentation are aligned with the requirements of Korean IFRS 1109 and are thus continuously accounting for using hedging accounting.

## 45.3 Adoption of Korean IFRS 1115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

As explained in Note 2, the Company has applied Korean IFRS 1115 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* from January 1, 2018. In accordance with the transitional provisions in Korean IFRS 1115, comparative figures have not been restated. The application of Korean IFRS 1115 has impact on the financial statements as follows.

(a) The impact on the Group's statements of financial position at the date of initial application (January 1, 2018) is as follows:

|   | December 31, 2017<br>(before |                  |               |             | January 1, 2018<br>(after |
|---|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| (in millions of Korean won)                         | adjustments) <sup>1</sup>    | Reclassification | Remeasurement | Total       | adjustments)              |
| Trade and other receivables                         | ₩ 574,047                    | ₩ -              | ₩ -           | ₩ -         | ₩ 574,047                 |
| Contract assets <sup>2,3</sup>                      | -                            | 4,345,832        | (96,643)      | 4,249,189   | 4,249,189                 |
| Due from customers for contract work <sup>2,3</sup> | 4,046,598                    | (4,046,598)      | -             | (4,046,598) | -                         |
| Inventories   | 724,178                      | -                | -             | -           | 724,178                   |
| Financial assets                                    | 878,236                      | -                | -             | -           | 878,236                   |
| Others  | 4,799,685                    |                  |               |             | 4,799,685                 |
| Total assets  | 11,022,744                   | 299,234          | (96,643)      | 202,591     | 11,225,335                |
| Trade and other payables                            | 1,194,760                    | -                | -             | -           | 1,194,760                 |
| Contract liabilities <sup>2</sup>                   | -                            | 2,071,306        | -             | 2,071,306   | 2,071,306                 |
| Due to customers for contract work <sup>2,3</sup>   | 2,378,487                    | (2,378,487)      | -             | (2,378,487) | -                         |
| Provisions <sup>3</sup>                             | 677,434                      | 606,415          | (148,724)     | 457,691     | 1,135,125                 |
| Financial liabilities                               | 3,649,062                    | -                | -             | -           | 3,649,062                 |
| Others  | 378,985                      |                  |               |             | 378,985                   |
| Total liabilities                                   | 8,278,728                    | 299,234          | (148,724)     | 150,510     | 8,429,238                 |
| Retained earnings <sup>3</sup>                      | (777,526)                    | -                | 52,081        | 52,081      | (725,445)                 |
| Others  | 3,521,542                    |                  |               |             | 3,521,542                 |
| Total equity  | ₩ 2,744,016                  | ₩ -              | ₩ 52,081      | ₩ 52,081    | ₩ 2,796,097               |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The amounts in this column are before the adjustments from the adoption of Korean IFRS 1109 (Note 45.2).

- As at January 1, 2018, due from customers for contract work amounting to ₩4,046,598 million were reclassified to contract assets and provision for construction loss.
- As at January 1, 2018, due to customers for contract work amounting to ₩2,378,487 million were reclassified to contract liabilities and provision for construction loss.

Meanwhile, provision for construction loss, which was previously adjusted at due from customers for contract work or due to customers for contract work under previous standard of revenue, was reclassified as provision.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Presentation of contract assets and contract liabilities
As at January 1, 2018, the Company has also voluntarily changed the presentation of accounts in the statements of financial position to reflect the terminology of Korean IFRS 1115:

- <sup>3</sup> Significant financing component and provision for construction loss Under previous standard of revenue, financing costs were included in the measurement of provision for construction loss since financing costs satisfy the definition of contract costs. But under Korean IFRS 1115, the Company adjusts significant financing component at contract earnings, and measures provision for construction loss by excluding the financing costs from the contract costs. Accordingly, provision for construction loss decreased by ₩ 148,724 million and the contract assets decreased by ₩ 96,643 million. The retained earnings increased by ₩ 52,081 million as a consequence.
- (b) Financial statement line items affected by the adoption of the new rules in the current period are as follows:

## (i) Statement of financial position

|  |                              |                                     |             | Amount before |                                       |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| (in millions of Korean won)                      | Reported amount <sup>1</sup> | Reclassifi-<br>cation Remeasurement |             | Total         | application of<br>Korean IFRS<br>1115 |  |  |
| Trade and other receivables                      | ₩ 907,184                    | ₩ -                                 | ₩ -         | ₩ -           | ₩ 907,184                             |  |  |
| Contract assets  Due from customers for contract | 4,349,897                    | (4,349,897)                         | -           | (4,349,897)   | -                                     |  |  |
| work   | -                            | 4,107,491                           | 19,410      | 4,126,901     | 4,126,901                             |  |  |
| Inventories                                      | 1,333,868                    | -                                   | -           | -             | 1,333,868                             |  |  |
| Financial assets                                 | 874,228                      | -                                   | -           | -             | 874,228                               |  |  |
| Others   | 4,271,599                    | -                                   | -           | -             | 4,271,599                             |  |  |
| Total assets                                     | 11,736,776                   | (242,406)                           | 19,410      | (222,996)     | 11,513,780                            |  |  |
| Trade and other payables                         | 1,142,104                    | -                                   | -           | -             | 1,142,104                             |  |  |
| Contract liabilities                             | 1,875,347                    | (1,875,347)                         | -           | (1,875,347)   | -                                     |  |  |
| Due to customers for contract work               | -                            | 1,953,970                           | 184,954     | 2,138,924     | 2,138,924                             |  |  |
| Provisions                                       | 1,418,928                    | (535,561)                           | -           | (535,561)     | 883,367                               |  |  |
| Financial liabilities                            | 3,193,653                    | -                                   | -           | -             | 3,193,653                             |  |  |
| Others   | 374,978                      | 214,532                             |             | 214,532       | 589,510                               |  |  |
| Total liabilities                                | 8,005,010                    | (242,406)                           | 184,954     | (57,452)      | 7,947,558                             |  |  |
| Retained earnings                                | 541,514                      | -                                   | (165,544)   | (165,544)     | 375,970                               |  |  |
| Others   | 3,190,252                    |                                     |             |               | 3,190,252                             |  |  |
| Total equity                                     | ₩ 3,731,766                  | ₩ -                                 | ₩ (165,544) | ₩ (165,544)   | ₩ 3,566,222                           |  |  |

### (ii) Statement of profit or loss

| (in millions of Korean won)                                      | Reported amount |           | Adjustments | Amount before<br>application of<br>Korean IFRS 1115 |           |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---|-----------|
| Sales  | ₩               | 9,599,759 | ₩ 10,729    | ₩   | 9,610,488 |
| Cost of sales <sup>1</sup>                                       |                 | 8,837,972 | 276,106     |   | 9,114,078 |
| Gross profit   |                 | 761,787   | (265,377)   |   | 496,410   |
| Selling, administrative, and research and development expenses   |                 | (282,616) |             |   | (282,616) |
| Operating profit   |                 | 1,044,403 | (265,377)   |   | 779,026   |
| Finance profit and loss <sup>1</sup>                             |                 | (80,244)  | 126,388     |   | 46,144    |
| Profit and loss from investment in associates and joint ventures |                 | (1,472)   | -           |   | (1,472)   |
| Foreign exchange gain and loss <sup>1</sup>                      |                 | 12,977    | 25,524      |   | 38,501    |
| Other non-operating profit and loss                              |                 | 6,463     | 1           |   | 6,464     |
| Profit before income tax expense                                 |                 | 982,127   | (113,464)   |   | 868,663   |
| Income tax expense   |                 | 36,018    | -           |   | 36,018    |
| Profit for the year  | ₩               | 946,109   | ₩ (113,464) | ₩   | 832,645   |

## <sup>1</sup> Presentation of financing costs

Under previous standard of revenue, the Company classified financing costs as cost of sale since financing costs satisfy the definition of contract costs. But under Korean IFRS 1115, the Company judged that financing costs shall not be included in contract costs and ship under construction does not satisfy the definition of a qualifying asset under Korean IFRS 1023. Therefore, the Company classified financing costs as finance loss. Due to this effect, if the Company does not apply Korean IFRS 1115, cost of sales will increase and finance cost will decrease.

## (iii) Statement of cash flows

| (in millions of Korean won)                 | Reported amount |          | Adjustments |           | Amount before<br>application of<br>Korean IFRS 1115 |           |
|---|-----------------|----------|-------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Profit for the year                         | ₩               | 946,109  | ₩           | (113,464) | ₩   | 832,645   |
| Adjustments                                 |                 | (60,170) |             | (151,913) |   | (212,083) |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities |                 | (94,641) |             | 265,377   |   | 170,736   |
| Cash generated from operations              | ₩               | 791,298  | ₩           | _         | ₩   | 791,298   |

Upon application of Korean IFRS 1115, cash flows have changed compared to cash flows prepared under previous standard as a result of a decrease in profit for the year of  $\mbox{$W$}$  113,464 million. However, due to a decrease in adjustments without cash flows of  $\mbox{$W$}$  151,913 million and an increase in operating assets and liabilities of  $\mbox{$W$}$  265,377 million, net cash generated from operations is identical to that of the previous standard.

## 46. Events after the Reporting Period

The Company decided to issue 42,750,877 ordinary shares with the resolution of the Company's Board of Directors on January 31, 2019. This capital increase with consideration will be executed according to the basic agreements entered among Hyundai Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. (HHIC), Hyundai Heavy Industries Holdings Co., Ltd. and the Korean Development Bank (KDB) on January 31, 2019, as well as the new share subscription agreement entered between the Company and HHIC on the same date, in relation to the sale of the Company's shares held by KDB, the Company's largest shareholder.

This capital increase is expected to be executed when certain conditions are satisfied such as the approval from the Fair Trade Commission (including overseas related agencies) and the approvals from KDB and HHIC on the business combination based on the in-kind contribution agreement. In addition, the contract may be terminated at the commencement of the rehabilitation or bankruptcy procedure in accordance with the Act on the Debtor Rehabilitation and Bankruptcy.